SENATE BILL No. 468

DIGEST OF INTRODUCED BILL

Citations Affected: IC 26-1; IC 32-34-1.5.

Synopsis: Uniform Commercial Code amendments. Incorporates into Indiana's Uniform Commercial Code (UCC) the Amendments to the Uniform Commercial Code (2022) approved and recommended for enactment in all states by the Uniform Law Commission (ULC) to address emerging technologies. Makes conforming amendments to general provisions and definitions that apply throughout the UCC. Makes conforming amendments to chapters of the UCC governing the following: (1) Sales. (2) Leases. (3) Negotiable instruments. (4) Fund transfers. (5) Letters of credit. (6) Documents of title. (7) Investment securities. (8) Secured transactions. Repeals the chapter in the UCC governing controllable electronic records. Establishes a new chapter in the UCC that: (1) governs controllable electronic records; and (2) incorporates the provisions of the ULC's amendments governing controllable electronic records. Establishes a new chapter in the UCC that: (1) addresses the validity, enforceability, and perfection of certain commercial transactions, including secured transactions, entered into before the effective date of the amendments on July 1, 2023; and (2) establishes July 1, 2025, as an "adjustment date" on or after which certain transactions must conform to the requirements of the amendments to remain valid, enforceable, or perfected.

Effective: July 1, 2023.

Garten, Koch, Taylor G

January 19, 2023, read first time and referred to Committee on Judiciary.



First Regular Session of the 123rd General Assembly (2023)

PRINTING CODE. Amendments: Whenever an existing statute (or a section of the Indiana Constitution) is being amended, the text of the existing provision will appear in this style type, additions will appear in this style type, and deletions will appear in this style type.

Additions: Whenever a new statutory provision is being enacted (or a new constitutional provision adopted), the text of the new provision will appear in **this style type**. Also, the word **NEW** will appear in that style type in the introductory clause of each SECTION that adds a new provision to the Indiana Code or the Indiana Constitution.

Conflict reconciliation: Text in a statute in *this style type* or *this style type* reconciles conflicts between statutes enacted by the 2022 Regular Session of the General Assembly.

SENATE BILL No. 468

A BILL FOR AN ACT to amend the Indiana Code concerning commercial law.

Be it enacted by the General Assembly of the State of Indiana:

| 1 | SECTION 1. IC 26-1-1-201, AS AMENDED BY P.L.54-2011, |
|----|--|
| 2 | SECTION 1, IS AMENDED TO READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE |
| 3 | JULY 1, 2023]: Sec. 201. Subject to additional definitions contained |
| 4 | in IC 26-1-2 through IC 26-1-10 which are applicable to specific |
| 5 | provisions, and unless the context otherwise requires, in IC 26-1: |
| 6 | (1) "Action" in the sense of a judicial proceeding includes |
| 7 | recoupment, counterclaim, setoff, suit in equity, and any other |
| 8 | proceedings in which rights are determined. |
| 9 | (2) "Aggrieved party" means a party entitled to resort to a remedy. |
| 10 | (3) "Agreement" means the bargain of the parties in fact as found |
| 11 | in their language or by implication from other circumstances |
| 12 | including course of dealing or usage of trade or course of |
| 13 | performance as provided in IC 26-1-1-205. Whether an agreement |
| 14 | has legal consequences is determined by the provisions of |
| 15 | IC 26-1, if applicable; otherwise by the law of contracts (IC |
| 16 | 26-1-1-103). (Compare "Contract".) |
| 17 | (4) "Bank" means a person engaged in the business of banking |



| and includes a savings bank, savings and loan association, cred | it |
|---|----|
| union, and trust company. | |

(5) "Bearer" means the person:

- (A) in control of a negotiable electronic document of title; or
- (B) in possession of a negotiable instrument, a negotiable tangible document of title, or a certificated security payable to bearer or endorsed in blank.
- (6) "Bill of lading" means a document of title evidencing the receipt of goods for shipment issued by a person engaged in the business of directly or indirectly transporting or forwarding goods. The term does not include a warehouse receipt. The term includes an airbill. "Airbill" means a document serving for air transportation as a bill of lading does for marine or rail transportation, and includes an air consignment note or air waybill.
- (7) "Branch" includes a separately incorporated foreign branch of a bank.
- (8) "Burden of establishing" a fact means the burden of persuading the triers of fact that the existence of the fact is more probable than its nonexistence.
- (9) "Buyer in ordinary course of business" means a person that buys goods in good faith without knowledge that the sale violates the rights of another person in the goods, and in the ordinary course from a person, other than a pawnbroker, in the business of selling goods of that kind. A person buys goods in the ordinary course of business if the sale to the person comports with the usual or customary practices in the kind of business in which the seller is engaged or with the seller's own usual or customary practices. A person that sells oil, gas, or other minerals at the wellhead or minehead is a person in the business of selling goods of that kind. A buyer in ordinary course of business may buy for cash, by exchange of other property, or on secured or unsecured credit, and may require goods or documents of title under a preexisting contract for sale. Only a buyer that takes possession of the goods or has a right to recover the goods from that seller under IC 26-1-2 may be a buyer in ordinary course of business. A person that acquires goods in a transfer in bulk or as security for or total or partial satisfaction of a money debt is not a buyer in ordinary course of business.
- (10) "Conspicuous", A with reference to a term, or clause is conspicuous when it is means so written, displayed, or presented that, based on the totality of the circumstances, a



| 1 | reasonable person against whom which it is to operate ought to |
|----|---|
| 2 | have noticed it. A printed heading in capitals (as: |
| 3 | NONNEGOTIABLE BILL OF LADING) is conspicuous. |
| 4 | Language in the body of a form is conspicuous if it is in larger or |
| 5 | other contrasting type or color. But in a telegram any stated term |
| 6 | is conspicuous. Whether a term or clause is "conspicuous" or not |
| 7 | is for a decision by for the court. |
| 8 | (11) "Contract" means the total legal obligation which results |
| 9 | from the parties' agreement as affected by this Act and any other |
| 10 | applicable rules of law. (Compare "Agreement".) |
| 11 | (12) "Creditor" includes a general creditor, a secured creditor, a |
| 12 | lien creditor and any representative of creditors, including an |
| 13 | assignee for the benefit of creditors, a trustee in bankruptcy, a |
| 14 | receiver in equity, and an executor or administrator of an |
| 15 | insolvent debtor's or assignor's estate. |
| 16 | (13) "Defendant" includes a person in the position of defendant |
| 17 | in a cross-action or counterclaim. |
| 18 | (14) "Delivery", means the following: with respect to: |
| 19 | (A) With respect to an electronic document of title, means |
| 20 | voluntary transfer of control; and |
| 21 | (B) With respect to instruments, an instrument, a tangible |
| 22 | documents document of title, or an authoritative tangible |
| 23 | copy of a record evidencing chattel paper, or certificated |
| 24 | securities, means voluntary transfer of possession. |
| 25 | (15) "Document of title" means a record that: |
| 26 | (A) in the regular course of business or financing, is treated as |
| 27 | adequately evidencing that the person in possession or control |
| 28 | of the record is entitled to receive, control, hold, and dispose |
| 29 | of the record and the goods it covers; and |
| 30 | (B) purports to be issued by or addressed to a bailee and |
| 31 | purports to cover goods in the bailee's possession which are |
| 32 | either identified or are fungible portions of an identified mass. |
| 33 | The term includes a bill of lading, transport document, dock |
| 34 | warrant, dock receipt, warehouse receipt, or order for delivery of |
| 35 | goods. An electronic document of title means a document of title |
| 36 | evidenced by a record consisting of information stored in an |
| 37 | electronic medium. A tangible document of title means a |
| 38 | document of title evidenced by a record consisting of information |
| 39 | that is inscribed on a tangible medium. |
| 40 | (16) The following terms have the following meanings: |
| 41 | (A) "Electronic" means relating to technology having |
| 42 | electrical, digital, magnetic, wireless, optical, |



| 1 | electromagnetic, or similar capabilities. |
|----|--|
| 2 | (B) "Fault" means wrongful act, omission, or breach. |
| 3 | (17) "Fungible" with respect to goods or securities means goods |
| 4 | or securities of which any unit is, by nature or usage of trade, the |
| 5 | equivalent of any other like unit. Goods which are not fungible |
| 6 | shall be deemed fungible for the purposes of IC 26-1 to the extent |
| 7 | that under a particular agreement or document unlike units are |
| 8 | treated as equivalents. |
| 9 | (18) "Genuine" means free of forgery or counterfeiting. |
| 10 | (19) "Good faith", except as otherwise provided by IC 26-1-4 or |
| 11 | IC 26-1-5.1, means honesty in fact and the observance of |
| 12 | reasonable commercial standards of fair dealing. |
| 13 | (20) "Holder" means: |
| 14 | (A) the person in possession of a negotiable instrument that is |
| 15 | payable either to bearer or to an identified person if the |
| 16 | identified person is in possession of the instrument; |
| 17 | (B) the person in possession of a negotiable tangible document |
| 18 | of title if the goods are deliverable either to bearer or to the |
| 19 | order of the person in possession; or |
| 20 | (C) the person in control, other than under IC 26-1-7-106(g), |
| 21 | of a negotiable electronic document of title. |
| 22 | (21) To "honor" is to pay or to accept and pay or where a credit so |
| 23 | engages to purchase or discount a draft complying with the terms |
| 24 | of the credit. |
| 25 | (22) "Insolvency proceedings" includes any assignment for the |
| 26 | benefit of creditors or other proceedings intended to liquidate or |
| 27 | rehabilitate the estate of the person involved. |
| 28 | (23) A person is "insolvent" who either has ceased to pay the |
| 29 | person's debts in the ordinary course of business or cannot pay the |
| 30 | person's debts as they become due or is insolvent within the |
| 31 | meaning of the federal bankruptcy law. |
| 32 | (24) "Money" means a medium of exchange that is currently |
| 33 | authorized or adopted by a domestic or foreign government. and |
| 34 | The term includes a monetary unit of account established by an |
| 35 | intergovernmental organization or by agreement between two (2) |
| 36 | or more nations. The term does not include an electronic |
| 37 | record that is a medium of exchange recorded and |
| 38 | transferable in a system that existed and operated for the |
| 39 | medium of exchange before the medium of exchange was |
| 40 | authorized or adopted by the government. |
| 41 | (25) A person has "notice" of a fact when: |
| 42 | (a) the person has actual knowledge of it; |



| 1 | (b) the person has received a notice or notification of it; or |
|----|--|
| 2 | (c) from all the facts and circumstances known to the person |
| 3 | at the time in question, the person has reason to know that it |
| 4 | exists. |
| 5 | A person "knows" or has "knowledge" of a fact when the person |
| 6 | has actual knowledge of it. "Discover" or "learn" or a word or |
| 7 | phrase of similar import refers to knowledge rather than to reason |
| 8 | to know. The time and circumstances under which a notice or |
| 9 | notification may cease to be effective are not determined by |
| 10 | IC 26-1. |
| 11 | (26) A person "notifies" or "gives" a notice or notification to |
| 12 | another by taking such steps as may be reasonably required to |
| 13 | inform the other in ordinary course whether or not such other |
| 14 | actually comes to know of it. A person "receives" a notice or |
| 15 | notification when: |
| 16 | (a) it comes to the person's attention; or |
| 17 | (b) it is duly delivered at the place of business through which |
| 18 | the contract was made or at any other place held out by the |
| 19 | person as the place for receipt of such communications. |
| 20 | (27) Notice, knowledge, or a notice of notification received by an |
| 21 | organization is effective for a particular transaction from the time |
| 22 | when it is brought to the attention of the individual conducting |
| 23 | that transaction and, in any event, from the time when it would |
| 24 | have been brought to the person's attention if the organization had |
| 25 | exercised due diligence. An organization exercises due diligence |
| 26 | if it maintains reasonable routines for communicating significant |
| 27 | information to the person conducting the transaction and there is |
| 28 | reasonable compliance with the routines. Due diligence does not |
| 29 | require an individual acting for the organization to communicate |
| 30 | information unless such communication is part of the person's |
| 31 | regular duties or unless the person has reason to know of the |
| 32 | transaction and that the transaction would be materially affected |
| 33 | by the information. |
| 34 | (28) "Organization" includes a corporation, government or |
| 35 | governmental subdivision or agency, business trust, estate, trust, |
| 36 | partnership or association, two (2) or more persons having a joint |
| 37 | or common interest, or any other legal or commercial entity. |
| 38 | (29) "Party", as distinct from "third party", means a person who |
| 39 | has engaged in a transaction or made an agreement within |
| 40 | IC 26-1. |
| 41 | (30) "Person" includes means an individual, or an organization. |

(See IC 26-1-1-102.) corporation, business trust, estate, trust,



42

- partnership, limited liability company, association, joint venture, government, governmental subdivision, agency, or instrumentality, or any other legal or commercial entity. The term includes a protected series, however denominated, of an entity if the protected series is established under law other than IC 26-1 that limits, or limits if conditions specified under the law are satisfied, the ability of a creditor of the entity or of any other protected series of the entity to satisfy a claim from assets of the protected series.
- (31) "Presumption" or "presumed" means that the trier of fact must find the existence of the fact presumed unless and until evidence is introduced which would support a finding of its nonexistence.
- (32) "Purchase" includes taking by sale, discount, negotiation, mortgage, pledge, lien, security interest, issue or reissue, gift, or any other voluntary transaction creating an interest in property.
- (33) "Purchaser" means a person who takes by purchase.
- (33a) "Registered mail" includes certified mail.
- (33b) "Record", except as used in IC 26-1-2.1-309, means information that is inscribed on a tangible medium or that is stored in an electronic or other medium and is retrievable in perceivable form.
- (34) "Remedy" means any remedial right to which an aggrieved party is entitled with or without resort to a tribunal.
- (35) "Representative" includes an agent, an officer of a corporation or association, and a trustee, executor, or administrator of an estate, or any other person empowered to act for another.
- (36) "Rights" includes remedies.
- (37) "Security interest" means an interest in personal property or fixtures which secures payment or performance of an obligation. The term also includes any interest of a consignor and a buyer of accounts, chattel paper, a payment intangible, or a promissory note in a transaction that is subject to IC 26-1-9.1. The special property interest of a buyer of goods on identification of such goods to a contract for sale under IC 26-1-2-401 is not a security interest, but a buyer may also acquire a security interest by complying with IC 26-1-9.1. Except as otherwise provided in IC 26-1-2-505, the right of a seller or lessor of goods under IC 26-1-2 or IC 26-1-2.1 to retain or acquire possession of the goods is not a "security interest", but a seller or lessor may also acquire a "security interest" by complying with IC 26-1-9.1. The



| _ | |
|----|---|
| 1 | retention or reservation of title by a seller of goods |
| 2 | notwithstanding shipment or delivery to the buyer (IC |
| 3 | 26-1-2-401) is limited in effect to a reservation of a "security |
| 4 | interest". Whether a transaction creates a lease or security interes |
| 5 | is determined by the facts of each case. However, a transaction |
| 6 | creates a security interest if the consideration the lessee is to pay |
| 7 | the lessor for the right to possession and use of the goods is ar |
| 8 | obligation for the term of the lease not subject to termination by |
| 9 | the lessee and: |
| 10 | (a) the original term of the lease is equal to or greater than the |
| 11 | remaining economic life of the goods; |
| 12 | (b) the lessee is bound to renew the lease for the remaining |
| 13 | economic life of the goods or is bound to become the owner or |
| 14 | the goods; |
| 15 | (c) the lessee has an option to renew the lease for the |
| 16 | remaining economic life of the goods for no additional |
| 17 | consideration or nominal additional consideration upor |
| 18 | compliance with the lease agreement; or |
| 19 | (d) the lessee has an option to become the owner of the goods |
| 20 | for no additional consideration or nominal additiona |
| 21 | consideration upon compliance with the lease agreement. |
| 22 | A transaction does not create a security interest merely because |
| 23 | it provides that: |
| 24 | (a) the present value of the consideration the lessee is |
| 25 | obligated to pay the lessor for the right to possession and use |
| 26 | of the goods is substantially equal to or is greater than the fair |
| 27 | market value of the goods at the time the lease is entered into |
| 28 | (b) the lessee assumes risk of loss of the goods, or agrees to |
| 29 | pay taxes, insurance, filing, recording, or registration fees, or |
| 30 | service or maintenance costs with respect to the goods; |
| 31 | (c) the lessee has an option to renew the lease or to become the |
| 32 | owner of the goods; |
| 33 | (d) the lessee has an option to renew the lease for a fixed ren |
| 34 | that is equal to or greater than the reasonably predictable fair |
| 35 | market rent for the use of the goods for the term of the renewa |
| 36 | at the time the option is to be performed; or |
| 37 | (e) the lessee has an option to become the owner of the goods |
| 38 | for a fixed price that is equal to or greater than the reasonably |
| 39 | predictable fair market value of the goods at the time the |
| 40 | option is to be performed. |
| 41 | For purposes of this subsection: |
| LT | i or purposes of time subsection. |

(x) Additional consideration is not nominal if:



| 1 | (i) when the option to renew the lease is granted to the lessee |
|----|--|
| 2 | the rent is stated to be the fair market rent for the use of the |
| 3 | goods for the term of the renewal determined at the time the |
| 4 | option is to be performed; or |
| 5 | (ii) when the option to become the owner of the goods is |
| 6 | granted to the lessee the price is stated to be the fair market |
| 7 | value of the goods determined at the time the option is to be |
| 8 | performed. |
| 9 | Additional consideration is nominal if it is less than the |
| 10 | lessee's reasonably predictable cost of performing under the |
| 11 | lease agreement if the option is not exercised. |
| 12 | (y) "Reasonably predictable" and "remaining economic life of |
| 13 | the goods" are to be determined with reference to the facts and |
| 14 | circumstances at the time the transaction is entered into. |
| 15 | |
| 16 | (z) "Present value" means the amount as of a date certain of |
| | one (1) or more sums payable in the future, discounted to the |
| 17 | date certain. The discount is determined by the interest rate |
| 18 | specified by the parties if the rate is not manifestly |
| 19 | unreasonable at the time the transaction is entered into. |
| 20 | Otherwise, the discount is determined by a commercially |
| 21 | reasonable rate that takes into account the facts and |
| 22 | circumstances of each case at the time the transaction was |
| 23 | entered into. |
| 24 | (38) "Send" in connection with any writing a record or notice |
| 25 | notification means: |
| 26 | (A) to deposit in the mail, or deliver for transmission, or |
| 27 | transmit by any other usual means of communication, with |
| 28 | postage or cost of transmission provided for, and properly |
| 29 | addressed and, in the ease of an instrument, to an address |
| 30 | specified thereon or otherwise agreed or, if there be none, to |
| 31 | any address reasonable under the circumstances; or The |
| 32 | receipt of any writing or notice within the time at which it |
| 33 | would have arrived if properly sent has the effect of a proper |
| 34 | sending. |
| 35 | (B) to cause the record or notification to be received within |
| 36 | the time it would have been received if properly sent under |
| 37 | clause (B). |
| 38 | (39) "Signed" includes any symbol executed or adopted by a party |
| 39 | "Sign" means, with present intention intent to authenticate a |
| 40 | writing. or adopt a record, to: |
| 41 | (A) execute or adopt a tangible symbol; or |
| 42 | (B) attach to or logically associate with the record an |
| _ | () |



| 1 | electronic symbol, sound, or process. |
|----|---|
| 2 | "Signed", "signing", and "signature" have corresponding |
| 3 | meanings. |
| 4 | (40) "Surety" includes guarantor. |
| 5 | (41) "Telegram" includes a message transmitted by radio |
| 6 | teletype, cable, any mechanical method of transmission, or the |
| 7 | like. |
| 8 | (42) "Term" means that portion of an agreement which relates to |
| 9 | a particular matter. |
| 10 | (43) "Unauthorized" signature means one made without actual |
| 11 | implied, or apparent authority and includes a forgery. |
| 12 | (44) "Value". Except as otherwise provided with respect to |
| 13 | negotiable instruments and bank collections (IC 26-1-3.1-303 |
| 14 | IC 26-1-4-208, and IC 26-1-4-209) in IC 26-1-3.1, IC 26-1-4 |
| 15 | IC 26-1-5.1, IC 26-1-6.2, and IC 26-1-12, a person gives value |
| 16 | for rights if the person acquires them: |
| 17 | (a) in return for a binding commitment to extend credit or for |
| 18 | the extension of immediately available credit whether or no |
| 19 | drawn upon and whether or not a chargeback is provided for |
| 20 | in the event of difficulties in collection; |
| 21 | (b) as security for or in total or partial satisfaction of a |
| 22 | preexisting claim; |
| 23 | (c) by accepting delivery pursuant to a preexisting contract for |
| 24 | purchase; or |
| 25 | (d) generally, in return for any consideration sufficient to |
| 26 | support a simple contract. |
| 27 | (45) "Warehouse receipt" means a document of title issued by a |
| 28 | person engaged in the business of storing goods for hire. |
| 29 | (46) "Written" or "writing" includes printing, typewriting, or any |
| 30 | other intentional reduction to tangible form. |
| 31 | SECTION 2. IC 26-1-1-301, AS ADDED BY P.L.143-2007 |
| 32 | SECTION 5, IS AMENDED TO READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE |
| 33 | JULY 1, 2023]: Sec. 301. (1) Except as otherwise provided in this |
| 34 | section, if a transaction bears a reasonable relation to Indiana and also |
| 35 | to another state or nation, the parties may agree that the law either or |
| 36 | Indiana or of the other state or nation shall govern their rights and |
| 37 | duties. |
| 38 | (2) In the absence of an agreement under subsection (1), and excep |
| 39 | as provided in subsection (3), IC 26-1 applies to transactions bearing |
| 40 | an appropriate relation to Indiana. |

(3) If any of the following provisions specifies the applicable law,

that provision governs, and a contrary agreement is effective only to the

an appropriate relation to Indiana.



41

42

| 1 | extent permitted by the law so specified: |
|----------|--|
| 2 | (a) IC 26-1-2-402. |
| 3 | (b) IC 26-1-2.1-105 and IC 26-1-2.1-106. |
| 4 | (c) IC 26-1-4-102. |
| 5 | (d) IC 26-1-4.1-507. |
| 6 | (e) IC 26-1-5.1-116. |
| 7 | (f) IC 26-1-8.1-110. |
| 8 | (g) IC 26-1-9.1-301 through IC 26-1-9.1-307. |
| 9 | (h) IC 26-1-12-107. |
| 10 | SECTION 3. IC 26-1-2-102 IS AMENDED TO READ AS |
| 11 | FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2023]: Sec. 102. (1) Unless the |
| 12 | context otherwise requires, IC 26-1-2 applies to transactions in goods. |
| 13 | It does not apply to any transaction which although in the form of an |
| 14 | unconditional contract to sell or present sale is intended to operate only |
| 15 | as a security transaction, nor does IC 26-1-2 impair or repeal any |
| 16 | statute regulating sales to consumers, farmers, or other specified |
| 17 | classes of buyers. IC 26-1-2 does not impair or repeal IC 9-14, IC 9-17, |
| 18 | or IC 9-22-5. and except as provided in subsection (3), this chapter |
| 19 | applies to transactions in goods and, in the case of a hybrid |
| 20 | transaction, this chapter applies to the extent provided in |
| 21 | subsection (2). |
| 22 | (2) In a hybrid transaction, the following apply: |
| 23 | (a) If the sale of goods aspects do not predominate, only the |
| 24 | provisions of this chapter which relate primarily to the sales |
| 25 | of goods aspects of the transaction apply, and the provisions |
| 26 | that relate to the transaction as a whole do not apply. |
| 27 | (b) If the sale of goods aspects predominate, this chapter |
| 28 | applies to the transaction but does not preclude the |
| 29 | application in appropriate circumstances of other law to |
| 30 | aspects of the transaction that do not relate to the sale of |
| 31 | goods. |
| 32 | (3) This chapter does not: |
| 33 | (a) apply to a transaction that, even though in the form of an |
| 34 | unconditional contract to sell or present sale, operates to |
| 35 | create a security interest; or |
| 36 | (b) impair or repeal a statute regulating sales to consumers, |
| 37 | farmers, or other specified classes of buyers. |
| 38 | SECTION 4. IC 26-1-2-106 IS AMENDED TO READ AS |
| 20 | TOTA ON 10 FEBRUAR WITH WALL ASSAULT A |
| 39 | FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2023]: Sec. 106. (1) In IC 26-1-2, |
| 40 41 | FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2023]: Sec. 106. (1) In IC 26-1-2, unless the context otherwise requires, "contract" and "agreement" are limited to those relating to the present or future sale of goods. "Contract |

for sale" includes both a present sale of goods and a contract to sell



- 1 goods at a future time. A "sale" consists in the passing of title from the 2 seller to the buyer for a price (IC 26-1-2-401). A "present sale" means 3 a sale which is accomplished by the making of the contract. 4 (2) Goods or conduct including any part of a performance are 5 "conforming" or conform to the contract when they are in accordance 6 with the obligations under the contract. 7 (3) "Termination" occurs when either party pursuant to a power 8 created by agreement or law puts an end to the contract otherwise than for its breach. On "termination" all obligations which are still executory 9 10 on both sides are discharged but any right based on prior breach or performance survives. 12
 - (4) "Cancellation" occurs when either party puts an end to the contract for breach by the other, and its effect is the same as that of "termination" except that the cancelling party also retains any remedy for breach of the whole contract or of any unperformed balance.
 - (5) "Hybrid transaction" means a single transaction involving a sale of goods and:
 - (a) the provision of services;
 - (b) a lease of other goods; or
 - (c) a sale, lease, or license of property other than goods.
 - SECTION 5. IC 26-1-2-201 IS AMENDED TO READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2023]: Sec. 201. (1) Except as otherwise provided in this section, a contract for the sale of goods for the price of five hundred dollars (\$500) or more is not enforceable by way of action or defense unless there is some writing a record sufficient to indicate that a contract for sale has been made between the parties and signed by the party against whom enforcement is sought or by his the party's authorized agent or broker. A writing record is not insufficient because it omits or incorrectly states a term agreed upon, but the contract is not enforceable under this paragraph section beyond the quantity of goods shown in such writing. the record.
 - (2) Between merchants, if within a reasonable time a writing record in confirmation of the contract and sufficiently against the sender is received and the party receiving it has reason to know its contents, it satisfies the requirements of subsection (1) against such the party unless written notice in a record of objection to its contents is given within ten (10) days after it is received.
 - (3) A contract which does not satisfy the requirements of subsection (1) but which is valid in other respects is enforceable:
 - (a) if the goods are to be specially manufactured for the buyer and are not suitable for sale to others in the ordinary course of the seller's business and the seller, before notice of repudiation is



13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28 29

30

31

32

33

34

35

36

37

38

39

40

41

| received and under circumstances which reasonably indicate that | |
|---|--|
| the goods are for the buyer, has made either a substantial | |
| beginning of their manufacture or commitments for their | |
| procurement; or | |

- (b) if the party against whom enforcement is sought admits in his pleading, testimony, or otherwise in court that a contract for sale was made, but the contract is not enforceable under this provision beyond the quantity of goods admitted; or
- (c) with respect to goods for which payment has been made and accepted or which have been received and accepted (IC 26-1-2-606).

SECTION 6. IC 26-1-2-202, AS AMENDED BY P.L.143-2007, SECTION 9, IS AMENDED TO READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2023]: Sec. 202. Terms with respect to which the confirmatory memoranda of the parties agree or which are otherwise set forth in a writing record intended by the parties as a final expression of their agreement with respect to such terms as are included therein may not be contradicted by evidence of any prior agreement or of a contemporaneous oral agreement but may be explained or supplemented:

- (a) by course of dealing or usage of trade (IC 26-1-1-205) or by course of performance (IC 26-1-1-205); and
- (b) by evidence of consistent additional terms, unless the court finds the writing **record** to have been intended also as a complete and exclusive statement of the terms of the agreement.

SECTION 7. IC 26-1-2-203 IS AMENDED TO READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2023]: Sec. 203. The affixing of a seal to a writing record evidencing a contract for sale or an offer to buy or sell goods does not constitute the writing record a sealed instrument and the law with respect to sealed instruments does not apply to such a contract or offer.

SECTION 8. IC 26-1-2-205 IS AMENDED TO READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2023]: Sec. 205. An offer by a merchant to buy or sell goods in a signed writing record which by its terms gives assurance that it will be held open is not revocable, for lack of consideration, during the time stated or if no time is stated for a reasonable time, but in no event may such period of irrevocability exceed three (3) months; but any such term of assurance on a form supplied by the offeree must be separately signed by the offeror.

SECTION 9. IC 26-1-2-209 IS AMENDED TO READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2023]: Sec. 209. (1) An agreement modifying a contract within IC 26-1-2 needs no consideration to be



| 1 | binding. |
|----|---|
| 2 | (2) A signed agreement which excludes modification or rescission, |
| 3 | except by a signed writing or another signed record , cannot be |
| 4 | otherwise modified or rescinded, but except as between merchants such |
| 5 | a requirement on a form supplied by the merchant must be separately |
| 6 | signed by the other party. |
| 7 | (3) The requirements of the statute of frauds section (IC 26-1-2-201) |
| 8 | must be satisfied if the contract as modified is within its provisions. |
| 9 | (4) Although an attempt at modification or rescission does not |
| 10 | satisfy the requirements of subsection (2) or (3), it can operate as a |
| 11 | waiver. |
| 12 | (5) A party who has made a waiver affecting an executory portion |
| 13 | of the contract may retract the waiver by reasonable notification |
| 14 | received by the other party that strict performance will be required of |
| 15 | any term waived, unless the retraction would be unjust in view of a |
| 16 | material change of position in reliance on the waiver. |
| 17 | SECTION 10. IC 26-1-2.1-102 IS AMENDED TO READ AS |
| 18 | FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2023]: Sec. 102. (1) IC 26-1-2.1 |
| 19 | applies to any transaction, regardless of form, that creates a lease and , |
| 20 | in the case of a hybrid lease, it applies to the extent provided in |
| 21 | subsection (2). |
| 22 | (2) In a hybrid lease, the following apply: |
| 23 | (a) If the lease of goods aspects do not predominate: |
| 24 | (i) only the provisions of this chapter that relate primarily |
| 25 | to the lease of goods aspects of the transaction apply, and |
| 26 | the provisions that relate primarily to the transaction as a |
| 27 | whole do not apply; |
| 28 | (ii) section 209 of this chapter applies if the lease is a |
| 29 | finance lease; and |
| 30 | (iii) section 407 of this chapter applies to the promises of |
| 31 | the lessee in a finance lease to the extent the promises are |
| 32 | consideration for the right to possession and use of the |
| 33 | leased goods. |
| 34 | (b) If the lease of goods aspects predominate, this chapter |
| 35 | applies to the transaction, but does not preclude the |
| 36 | application in appropriate circumstances of other law to |
| 37 | aspects of the lease that do not relate to the lease of goods. |
| 38 | SECTION 11. IC 26-1-2.1-103, AS AMENDED BY P.L.32-2021, |
| 39 | SECTION 72, IS AMENDED TO READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE |
| 40 | JULY 1, 2023]: Sec. 103. (1) Unless the context otherwise requires, in |
| 41 | IC 26-1-2.1: |
| 42 | (a) "Buyer in ordinary course of business" means a person who in |



| 1 | 1 C-14 1 - 14 1 |
|----------|---|
| 1 | good faith and without knowledge that the sale to the person is in |
| 2 3 | violation of the ownership rights or security interest or leasehold |
| 4 | interest of a third party in the goods, buys in ordinary course from a person in the business of selling goods of that kind but does not |
| 5 | include a pawnbroker. "Buying" may be for cash or by exchange |
| 6 | of other property or on secured or unsecured credit and includes |
| 7 | acquiring goods or documents of title under a pre-existing |
| 8 | contract for sale but does not include a transfer in bulk or as |
| 9 | security for or in total or partial satisfaction of a money debt. |
| 10 | (b) "Cancellation" occurs when either party puts an end to the |
| 11 | lease contract for default by the other party. |
| 12 | (c) "Commercial unit" means such a unit of goods as by |
| 13 | commercial usage is a single whole for purposes of lease and |
| 14 | division of which materially impairs its character or value on the |
| 15 | market or in use. A commercial unit may be a single article, as a |
| 16 | machine, or a set of articles, as a suite of furniture or a line of |
| 17 | machinery, or a quantity, as a gross or carload, or any other unit |
| 18 | treated in use or in the relevant market as a single whole. |
| 19 | _ |
| 20 | (d) "Conforming" goods or performance under a lease contract |
| 21 | means goods or performance that are in accordance with the |
| 22 | obligations under the lease contract. |
| 23 | (e) "Consumer lease" means a lease that a lessor regularly |
| 24 | engaged in the business of leasing or selling makes to a lessee |
| 25 | who is an individual and who takes under the lease primarily for |
| | a personal, family, or household purpose if the total payments to |
| 26 | be made under the lease contract, excluding payments for options |
| 27 28 | to renew or buy, do not exceed twenty-five thousand dollars |
| 29 | (\$25,000). |
| | (f) "Fault" means wrongful act, omission, breach, or default. |
| 30 31 | (g) "Finance lease" means a lease with respect to which: |
| | (i) the lessor does not select, manufacture, or supply the goods; |
| 32 | (ii) the lessor acquires the goods or the right to possession and |
| 33 | use of the goods in connection with the lease; and |
| 34 | (iii) one (1) of the following occurs: |
| 35 | (A) the lessee receives a copy of the contract by which the |
| 36 | lessor acquired the goods or the right to possession and use |
| 37 | of the goods before signing the lease contract; |
| 38 | (B) the lessee's approval of the contract by which the lessor |
| 39 | acquired the goods or the right to possession and use of the |
| 40 | goods is a condition to effectiveness of the lease contract; |
| 41 | (C) the lessee, before signing the lease contract, receives an |



2023

accurate and complete statement designating the promises

| 1 | |
|----------|--|
| 2 | |
| 3 | |
| 4 | |
| 5 | |
| 6 | |
| 6 7 | |
| 8 | |
| 9 | |
| 10 | |
| 11 | |
| 12 | |
| 13 | |
| 14 | |
| 15 | |
| 16 17 | |
| 17 | |
| 18 | |
| 19 | |
| 20 | |
| 21 | |
| 22 | |
| 23 | |
| 24 25 | |
| 23 | |

26

27

28

29

30

31 32

33

34

35

36

37

38

39

40

41

42

and warranties, and any disclaimers of warranties, limitations, or modifications of remedies, or liquidated damages, including those of a third party, such as the manufacturer of the goods, provided to the lessor by the person supplying the goods in connection with or as part of the contract by which the lessor acquired the goods or the right to possession and use of the goods; or

(D) if the lease is not a consumer lease, the lessor, before the lessee signs the lease contract, informs the lessee in writing: (a) of the identity of the person supplying the goods to the lessor, unless the lessee has selected that person and directed the lessor to acquire the goods or the right to possession and use of the goods from that person; (b) that the lessee is entitled under IC 26-1-2.1 to the promises and warranties, including those of any third party, provided to the lessor by the person supplying the goods in connection with or as part of the contract by which the lessor acquired the goods or the right to possession and use of the goods; and (c) that the lessee may communicate with the person supplying the goods to the lessor and receive an accurate and complete statement of those promises and warranties, including any disclaimers and limitations of them or of remedies.

(h) The following terms have the following meanings:

- (i) "Goods" means all things that are movable at the time of identification to the lease contract, or are fixtures (IC 26-1-2.1-309), but the term does not include money, documents, instruments, accounts, chattel paper, general intangibles, or minerals or the like, including oil and gas, before extraction. The term also includes the unborn young of
- (ii) "Hybrid lease" means a single transaction involving a lease of goods and either the provision of services, a sale of other goods, or a sale, lease, or license of property other than goods.
- (i) "Installment lease contract" means a lease contract that authorizes or requires the delivery of goods in separate lots to be separately accepted, even though the lease contract contains a clause "each delivery is a separate lease" or its equivalent.
- (j) "Lease" means a transfer of the right to possession and use of goods for a term in return for consideration, but a sale, including a sale on approval or a sale or return, or retention or creation of a



| 1 | security interest is not a lease. Unless the context clearly indicates |
|----|---|
| 2 | otherwise, the term includes a sublease. |
| 3 | (k) "Lease agreement" means the bargain, with respect to the |
| 4 | lease, of the lessor and the lessee in fact as found in their |
| 5 | language or by implication from other circumstances including |
| 6 | course of dealing or usage of trade or course of performance as |
| 7 | provided in IC 26-1-2.1. Unless the context clearly indicates |
| 8 | otherwise, the term includes a sublease agreement. |
| 9 | (l) "Lease contract" means the total legal obligation that results |
| 10 | from the lease agreement as affected by IC 26-1-2.1 and any other |
| 11 | applicable rules of law. Unless the context clearly indicates |
| 12 | otherwise, the term includes a sublease contract. |
| 13 | (m) "Leasehold interest" means the interest of the lessor or the |
| 14 | lessee under a lease contract. |
| 15 | (n) "Lessee" means a person who acquires the right to possession |
| 16 | and use of goods under a lease. Unless the context clearly |
| 17 | indicates otherwise, the term includes a sublessee. |
| 18 | (o) "Lessee in ordinary course of business" means a person who |
| 19 | in good faith and without knowledge that the lease to the person |
| 20 | is in violation of the ownership rights or security interest or |
| 21 | leasehold interest of a third party in the goods leases in ordinary |
| 22 | course from a person in the business of selling or leasing goods of |
| 23 | that kind but does not include a pawnbroker. "Leasing" may be for |
| 24 | cash or by exchange of other property or on secured or unsecured |
| 25 | credit and includes acquiring goods or documents of title under a |
| 26 | pre-existing lease contract but does not include a transfer in bulk |
| 27 | or as security for or in total or partial satisfaction of a money debt. |
| 28 | (p) "Lessor" means a person who transfers the right to possession |
| 29 | and use of goods under a lease. Unless the context clearly |
| 30 | indicates otherwise, the term includes a sublessor. |
| 31 | (q) "Lessor's residual interest" means the lessor's interest in the |
| 32 | goods after expiration, termination, or cancellation of the lease |
| 33 | contract. |
| 34 | (r) "Lien" means a charge against or interest in goods to secure |
| 35 | payment of a debt or performance of an obligation, but the term |
| 36 | does not include a security interest. |
| 37 | (s) "Lot" means a parcel or a single article that is the subject |
| 38 | matter of a separate lease or delivery, whether or not it is |
| 39 | sufficient to perform the lease contract. |
| 40 | (t) "Merchant lessee" means a lessee that is a merchant with |

respect to goods of the kind subject to the lease.

(u) "Present value" means the amount as of a date certain of one



41

42

| 1 | (1) or more sums payable in the future, discounted to the date |
|----------|---|
| 2 | certain. The discount is determined by the interest rate specified |
| 3 | by the parties if the rate was not manifestly unreasonable at the |
| 4 | time the transaction was entered into; otherwise, the discount is |
| 5 | determined by a commercially reasonable rate that takes into |
| 6 | account the facts and circumstances of each case at the time the |
| 7 | transaction was entered into. |
| 8 | (v) "Purchase" includes taking by sale, lease, mortgage, security |
| 9 | interest, pledge, gift, or any other voluntary transaction creating |
| 10 | an interest in goods. |
| 11 | (w) "Sublease" means a lease of goods the right to possession and |
| 12 | use of which was acquired by the lessor as a lessee under an |
| 13 | existing lease. |
| 14 | (x) "Supplier" means a person from whom a lessor buys or leases |
| 15 | goods to be leased under a finance lease. |
| 16 | (y) "Supply contract" means a contract under which a lessor buys |
| 17 | or leases goods to be leased. |
| 18 | (z) "Termination" occurs when either party pursuant to a power |
| 19 | created by agreement or law puts an end to the lease contract |
| 20 | otherwise than for default. |
| 21 | (2) Other definitions applying to IC 26-1-2.1 and the sections in |
| 22 | which they appear are: |
| 23 | "Accessions". IC 26-1-2.1-310(1). |
| 24 | "Construction mortgage". IC 26-1-2.1-309(1)(d). |
| 24 25 | "Encumbrance". IC 26-1-2.1-309(1)(e). |
| 26 | "Fixtures". IC 26-1-2.1-309(1)(a). |
| 27 | "Fixture filing". IC 26-1-2.1-309(1)(b). |
| 28 | "Purchase money lease". IC 26-1-2.1-309(1)(c). |
| 29 | (3) The following definitions in other chapters apply to IC 26-1-2.1: |
| 30 | "Account". IC 26-1-9.1-102(a)(2). |
| 31 | "Between merchants". IC 26-1-2-104(3). |
| 32 | "Buyer". IC 26-1-2-103(1)(a). |
| 33 | "Chattel paper". IC 26-1-9.1-102(a)(11). |
| 34 | "Consumer goods". IC 26-1-9.1-102(a)(23). |
| 35 | "Document". IC 26-1-9.1-102(a)(30). |
| 36 | "Entrusting". IC 26-1-2-403(3). |
| 37 | "General intangibles". IC 26-1-9.1-102(a)(42). |
| 38 | "Good faith". IC 26-1-2-103(1)(b). |
| 39 | "Instrument". IC 26-1-9.1-102(a)(47). |
| 40 | "Merchant". IC 26-1-2-104(1). |
| 41 | "Mortgage". IC 26-1-9.1-102(a)(55). |
| 42 | "Pursuant to commitment". IC 26-1-9.1-102(a)(69). |
| τ∠ | 1 uisuani 10 comminuncii . 10 20-1-9.1-102(a)(09). |



| 1 | "Receipt". IC 26-1-2-103(1)(c). |
|----|--|
| 2 | "Sale". IC 26-1-2-106(1). |
| 3 | "Sale on approval". IC 26-1-2-326. |
| 4 | "Sale or return". IC 26-1-2-326. |
| 5 | "Seller". IC 26-1-2-103(1)(d). |
| 6 | (4) In addition, IC 26-1-1 contains general definitions and principles |
| 7 | of construction and interpretation applicable throughout IC 26-1-2.1. |
| 8 | SECTION 12. IC 26-1-2.1-107 IS AMENDED TO READ AS |
| 9 | FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2023]: Sec. 107. Any claim or right |
| 10 | arising out of an alleged default or breach of warranty may be |
| 11 | discharged in whole or in part without consideration by a written |
| 12 | waiver or renunciation in a signed and record delivered by the |
| 13 | aggrieved party. |
| 14 | SECTION 13. IC 26-1-2.1-201 IS AMENDED TO READ AS |
| 15 | FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2023]: Sec. 201. (1) A lease |
| 16 | contract is not enforceable by way of action or defense unless: |
| 17 | (a) the total payments to be made under the lease contract, |
| 18 | excluding payments for options to renew or buy, are less than one |
| 19 | thousand dollars (\$1,000); or |
| 20 | (b) there is a writing, record, signed by the party against whom |
| 21 | enforcement is sought or by that party's authorized agent, |
| 22 | sufficient to indicate that a lease contract has been made between |
| 23 | the parties and to describe the goods leased and the lease term. |
| 24 | (2) Any description of leased goods or of the lease term is sufficient |
| 25 | and satisfies subsection (1)(b), whether or not it is specific, if it |
| 26 | reasonably identifies what is described. |
| 27 | (3) A writing record is not insufficient because it omits or |
| 28 | incorrectly states a term agreed upon, but the lease contract is not |
| 29 | enforceable under subsection (1)(b) beyond the lease term and the |
| 30 | quantity of goods shown in the writing. record. |
| 31 | (4) A lease contract that does not satisfy the requirements of |
| 32 | subsection (1), but which is valid in other respects, is enforceable: |
| 33 | (a) if the goods are to be specially manufactured or obtained for |
| 34 | the lessee and are not suitable for lease or sale to others in the |
| 35 | ordinary course of the lessor's business, and the lessor, before |
| 36 | notice of repudiation is received and under circumstances that |
| 37 | reasonably indicate that the goods are for the lessee, has made |
| 38 | either a substantial beginning of their manufacture or |
| 39 | commitments for their procurement; |
| 40 | (b) if the party against whom enforcement is sought admits in that |
| 41 | party's pleading, testimony or otherwise in court that a lease |

contract was made, but the lease contract is not enforceable under



42

| 2 | (c) with respect to goods that have been received and accepted by |
|---------------|---|
| 2 3 | the lessee. |
| <i>3</i> 4 | (5) The lease term under a lease contract referred to in subsection |
| 5 | (4) is: |
| 6 | (a) if there is a writing record signed by the party against whom |
| 7 | enforcement is sought or by that party's authorized agent |
| 8 | specifying the lease term, the term so specified; |
| 9 | (b) if the party against whom enforcement is sought admits in that |
| 0 | party's pleading, testimony, or otherwise in court a lease term, the |
| 1 | term so admitted; or |
| 2 | (c) a reasonable lease term. |
| 3 | SECTION 14. IC 26-1-2.1-202 IS AMENDED TO READ AS |
| 4 | FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2023]: Sec. 202. Terms with |
| 5 | respect to which the confirmatory memoranda of the parties agree of |
| 6 | which are otherwise set forth in a writing record intended by the |
| 7 | parties as a final expression of their agreement with respect to such |
| 8 | terms as are included therein may not be contradicted by evidence of |
| 9 | any prior agreement or of a contemporaneous oral agreement but may |
| 0 | be explained or supplemented: |
| 1 | (a) by course of dealing or usage of trade or by course or |
| 2 | performance; and |
| 3 | (b) by evidence of consistent additional terms unless the cour |
| 4 | finds the writing record to have been intended also as a complete |
| 5 | and exclusive statement of the terms of the agreement. |
| 6 | SECTION 15. IC 26-1-2.1-203 IS AMENDED TO READ AS |
| 7 | FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2023]: Sec. 203. The affixing of a |
| 8 | seal to a writing record evidencing a lease contract or an offer to enter |
| 9 | into a lease contract does not render the writing record a sealed |
| 0 | instrument and the law with respect to sealed instruments does no |
| 1 | apply to the lease contract or offer. |
| 2 | SECTION 16. IC 26-1-2.1-205 IS AMENDED TO READ AS |
| 3 | FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2023]: Sec. 205. An offer by a |
| 4 | merchant to lease goods to or from another person in a signed writing |
| 5 | record that by its terms gives assurance it will be held open is no |
| 6 | revocable, for lack of consideration, during the time stated or, if no |
| 7 | time is stated, for a reasonable time, but in no event may the period of |
| 8 | irrevocability exceed three (3) months. Any such term of assurance or |
| 9 | a form supplied by the offeree must be separately signed by the offeror |
| 0 | SECTION 17. IC 26-1-2.1-208 IS AMENDED TO READ AS |
| 1 | FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2023]: Sec. 208. (1) An agreemen |
| 2 | modifying a lease contract needs no consideration to be binding. |



| | 6 |
|--|------------------|
| | 7 |
| | 8 |
| | 9 |
| 1 | 7 8 9 0 |
| 1 | 1 |
| 1 | 2 |
| 1 | 2 |
| 1. |) 1 |
| 1 | 4 |
| 1. | 5 |
| 1 | 6 |
| 1 | 7 |
| 1 | 8 |
| 1 | 9 |
| 2 | 0 |
| 2 | 1 |
| 2 | 2 |
| 2 | 3 |
| 2 | 4 |
| - 2 | 5 |
| 2 | 6 |
| 2 | 7 |
| 2 | 0 |
| 2 | 0 |
| 2 | 9 |
| 3 | 0 |
| 3 | l |
| 3 | 2 |
| 3. | 3 |
| 3 | 4 |
| 3 | 5 |
| 3 | 6 |
| 3 | 7 |
| 3 | 8 |
| 3 | 9 |
| 4 | 0 |
| 4 | 1 |
| 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 | 2 |

2

3

4

5

- (2) A signed lease agreement that excludes modification or rescission except by a signed writing **record** may not be otherwise modified or rescinded, but, except as between merchants, such a requirement on a form supplied by a merchant must be separately signed by the other party.
- (3) Although an attempt at modification or rescission does not satisfy the requirements of subsection (2), it may operate as a waiver.
- (4) A party who has made a waiver affecting an executory portion of a lease contract may retract the waiver by reasonable notification received by the other party that strict performance will be required of any term waived, unless the retraction would be unjust in view of a material change of position in reliance on the waiver.

SECTION 18. IC 26-1-3.1-104 IS AMENDED TO READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2023]: Sec. 104. (a) Except as provided in subsections (c) and (d), "negotiable instrument" means an unconditional promise or order to pay a fixed amount of money, with or without interest or other charges described in the promise or order, if it:

- (1) is payable to bearer or to order at the time it is issued or first comes into possession of a holder;
- (2) is payable on demand or at a definite time; and
- (3) does not state any other undertaking or instruction by the person promising or ordering payment to do any act in addition to the payment of money, but the promise or order may contain:
 - (A) an undertaking or power to give, maintain, or protect collateral to secure payment;
 - (B) an authorization or power to the holder to confess judgment or realize on or dispose of collateral; or
 - (C) a waiver of the benefit of any law intended for the advantage or protection of an obligor;
 - (D) a term that specifies the law that governs the promise or order; or
 - (E) an undertaking to resolve in a specified forum a dispute concerning the promise or order.
- (b) "Instrument" means a negotiable instrument.
- (c) An order that meets all of the requirements of subsection (a), except subdivision (1), and otherwise falls within the definition of "check" in subsection (f) is a negotiable instrument and a check.
- (d) A promise or order other than a check is not an instrument if, at the time it is issued or first comes into possession of a holder, it contains a conspicuous statement, however expressed, to the effect that the promise or order is not negotiable or is not an instrument governed



| 1 | by IC 26-1-3.1. |
|----|--|
| 2 | (e) An instrument is a "note" if it is a promise and is a "draft" if it is |
| 3 | an order. If an instrument falls within the definition of both "note" and |
| 4 | "draft", a person entitled to enforce the instrument may treat it as either. |
| 5 | (f) "Check" means: |
| 6 | (1) a draft, other than a documentary draft, payable on demand |
| 7 | and drawn on a bank; or |
| 8 | (2) a cashier's check or teller's check. |
| 9 | An instrument may be a check even though it is described on its face |
| 10 | by another term, such as "money order". |
| 11 | (g) "Cashier's check" means a draft with respect to which the drawer |
| 12 | and drawee are the same bank or branches of the same bank. |
| 13 | (h) "Teller's check" means a draft drawn by a bank: |
| 14 | (1) on another bank; or |
| 15 | (2) payable at or through a bank. |
| 16 | (i) "Traveler's check" means an instrument that: |
| 17 | (1) is payable on demand; |
| 18 | (2) is drawn on or payable at or through a bank; |
| 19 | (3) is designated by the term "traveler's check" or by a |
| 20 | substantially similar term; and |
| 21 | (4) requires, as a condition to payment, a countersignature by a |
| 22 | person whose specimen signature appears on the instrument. |
| 23 | (j) "Certificate of deposit" means an instrument containing an |
| 24 | acknowledgment by a bank that a sum of money has been received by |
| 25 | the bank and a promise by the bank to repay the sum of money. A |
| 26 | certificate of deposit is a note of the bank. |
| 27 | SECTION 19. IC 26-1-3.1-105 IS AMENDED TO READ AS |
| 28 | FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2023]: Sec. 105. (a) "Issue" means: |
| 29 | (1) the first delivery of an instrument by the maker or drawer, |
| 30 | whether to a holder or nonholder, for the purpose of giving rights |
| 31 | on the instrument to any person; or |
| 32 | (2) if agreed by the payee, the first transmission by the drawer |
| 33 | to the payee of an image of an item and information derived |
| 34 | from the item that enables the depository bank to collect the |
| 35 | item by transferring or presenting under federal law an |
| 36 | electronic check. |
| 37 | (b) An unissued instrument, or an unissued incomplete instrument |
| 38 | that is completed, is binding on the maker or drawer, but nonissuance |
| 39 | is a defense. An instrument that is conditionally issued or is issued for |
| 40 | a special purpose is binding on the maker or drawer, but failure of the |
| 41 | condition or special purpose to be fulfilled is a defense. |
| 42 | (c) "Issuer" applies to issued and unissued instruments and means |



| 1 | a maker or drawer of an instrument. |
|----|---|
| 2 | SECTION 20. IC 26-1-3.1-401 IS AMENDED TO READ AS |
| 3 | FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2023]: Sec. 401. (a) A person is not |
| 4 | liable on an instrument unless: |
| 5 | (1) the person signed the instrument; or |
| 6 | (2) the person is represented by an agent or representative who |
| 7 | signed the instrument and the signature is binding on the |
| 8 | represented person under IC 26-1-3.1-402. |
| 9 | (b) A signature may be made: |
| 10 | (1) manually or by means of a device or machine; and |
| 11 | (2) by the use of any name, including a trade or assumed name, or |
| 12 | by a word, mark, or symbol executed or adopted by a person with |
| 13 | present intention to authenticate a writing. |
| 14 | SECTION 21. IC 26-1-3.1-604, AS AMENDED BY P.L.135-2009, |
| 15 | SECTION 13, IS AMENDED TO READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE |
| 16 | JULY 1, 2023]: Sec. 604. (a) A person entitled to enforce an |
| 17 | instrument, with or without consideration, may discharge the obligation |
| 18 | of a party to pay the instrument: |
| 19 | (1) by an intentional voluntary act, such as surrender of the |
| 20 | instrument to the party, destruction, mutilation, or cancellation of |
| 21 | the instrument, cancellation or striking out of the party's signature, |
| 22 | or the addition of words to the instrument indicating discharge; or |
| 23 | (2) by agreeing not to sue or otherwise renouncing rights against |
| 24 | the party by a signed record. |
| 25 | The obligation of a party to pay a check is not discharged solely by |
| 26 | destruction of the check in connection with a process in which |
| 27 | information is extracted from the check and an image of the check |
| 28 | is made and, subsequently, the information and image are |
| 29 | transmitted for payment. |
| 30 | (b) Cancellation or striking out of an endorsement under subsection |
| 31 | (a) does not affect the status and rights of a party derived from the |
| 32 | endorsement. |
| 33 | (c) As used in this section, "signed", with respect to a record that is |
| 34 | not a writing, includes the attachment to or logical association with the |
| 35 | record of an electronic symbol, sound, or process with the present |
| 36 | intent to adopt or accept the record. |
| 37 | SECTION 22. IC 26-1-4.1-103 IS AMENDED TO READ AS |
| 38 | FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2023]: Sec. 103. (a) In IC 26-1-4.1: |
| 39 | (1) "Payment order" means an instruction of a sender to a |
| 40 | receiving bank, transmitted orally electronically, or in writing, a |
| 41 | record, to pay, or to cause another bank to pay, a fixed or |
| 42 | determinable amount of money to a beneficiary if: |



| 1 | (i) the instruction does not state a condition to payment to the |
|----|---|
| 2 | beneficiary other than time of payment; |
| 3 | (ii) the receiving bank is to be reimbursed by debiting an |
| 4 | account of, or otherwise receiving payment from, the sender; |
| 5 | and |
| 6 | (iii) the instruction is transmitted by the sender directly to the |
| 7 | receiving bank or to an agent, funds-transfer system, or |
| 8 | communication system for transmittal to the receiving bank. |
| 9 | (2) "Beneficiary" means the person to be paid by the beneficiary's |
| 10 | bank. |
| 11 | (3) "Beneficiary's bank" means the bank identified in a payment |
| 12 | order in which an account of the beneficiary is to be credited |
| 13 | pursuant to the order or which otherwise is to make payment to |
| 14 | the beneficiary if the order does not provide for payment to an |
| 15 | account. |
| 16 | (4) "Receiving bank" means the bank to which the sender's |
| 17 | instruction is addressed. |
| 18 | (5) "Sender" means the person giving the instruction to the |
| 19 | receiving bank. |
| 20 | (b) If an instruction complying with subsection (a)(1) is to make |
| 21 | more than one (1) payment to a beneficiary, the instruction is a separate |
| 22 | payment order with respect to each payment. |
| 23 | (c) A payment order is issued when it is sent to the receiving bank. |
| 24 | SECTION 23. IC 26-1-4.1-201 IS AMENDED TO READ AS |
| 25 | FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2023]: Sec. 201. "Security |
| 26 | procedure" means a procedure established by agreement of a customer |
| 27 | and a receiving bank for the purpose of (i) verifying that a payment |
| 28 | order or communication amending or canceling a payment order is that |
| 29 | of the customer, or (ii) detecting error in the transmission or the content |
| 30 | of the payment order or communication. A security procedure may |
| 31 | impose an obligation on the receiving bank or the customer and |
| 32 | may require the use of algorithms or other codes, identifying words, or |
| 33 | numbers, symbols, sounds, biometrics, encryption, callback |
| 34 | procedures, or similar security devices. Comparison of a signature on |
| 35 | a payment order or communication with an authorized specimen |
| 36 | signature of the customer or requiring a payment order to be sent |
| 37 | from a known electronic mail address, Internet protocol address, |
| 38 | or telephone number is not by itself a security procedure. |
| 39 | SECTION 24. IC 26-1-4.1-202 IS AMENDED TO READ AS |
| 40 | FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2023]: Sec. 202. (a) A payment |

order received by the receiving bank is the authorized order of the

person identified as sender if that person authorized the order or is



41

42

otherwise bound by it under the law of agency.

(b) If a bank and its customer have agreed that the authenticity of payment orders issued to the bank in the name of the customer as sender will be verified pursuant to a security procedure, a payment order received by the receiving bank is effective as the order of the customer, whether or not authorized, if (i) the security procedure is a commercially reasonable method of providing security against unauthorized payment orders, and (ii) the bank proves that it accepted the payment order in good faith and in compliance with the bank's obligations under the security procedure and any written agreement or instruction of the customer, evidenced by a record, restricting acceptance of payment orders issued in the name of the customer. The bank is not required to follow an instruction that violates a written an agreement with the customer, evidenced by a record, or notice of which is not received at a time and in a manner affording the bank a reasonable opportunity to act on it before the payment order is accepted.

- (c) Commercial reasonableness of a security procedure is a question of law to be determined by considering the wishes of the customer expressed to the bank, the circumstances of the customer known to the bank, including the size, type, and frequency of payment orders normally issued by the customer to the bank, alternative security procedures offered to the customer, and security procedures in general use by customers and receiving banks similarly situated. A security procedure is deemed to be commercially reasonable if (i) the security procedure was chosen by the customer after the bank offered, and the customer refused, a security procedure that was commercially reasonable for that customer, and (ii) the customer expressly agreed in writing a record to be bound by any payment order, whether or not authorized, issued in its name and accepted by the bank in compliance with the bank's obligations under the security procedure chosen by the customer.
- (d) The term "sender" in IC 26-1-4.1 includes the customer in whose name a payment order is issued if the order is the authorized order of the customer under subsection (a), or it is effective as the order of the customer under subsection (b).
- (e) This section applies to amendments and cancellations of payment orders to the same extent it applies to payment orders.
- (f) Except as provided in this section and in IC 26-1-4.1-203(a)(1), rights and obligations arising under this section or IC 26-1-4.1-203 may not be varied by agreement.

SECTION 25. IC 26-1-4.1-203 IS AMENDED TO READ AS



| | 25 |
|----|--|
| 1 | FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2023]: Sec. 203. (a) If an accepted |
| 2 | payment order is not, under IC 26-1-4.1-202(a), an authorized order of |
| 3 | a customer identified as sender, but is effective as an order of the |
| 4 | customer pursuant to IC 26-1-4.1-202(b), the following rules apply: |
| 5 | (1) By express written agreement, evidenced by a record, the |
| 6 | receiving bank may limit the extent to which it is entitled to |
| 7 | enforce or retain payment of the payment order. |
| 8 | (2) The receiving bank is not entitled to enforce or retain payment |
| 9 | of the payment order if the customer proves that the order was not |
| 10 | caused, directly or indirectly, by a person: |
| 11 | (i) entrusted at any time with duties to act for the customer |
| 12 | with respect to payment orders or the security procedure; or |

- with respect to payment orders or the security procedure; or (ii) who obtained access to transmitting facilities of the
- customer or who obtained, from a source controlled by the customer and without authority of the receiving bank, information facilitating breach of the security procedure, regardless of how the information was obtained or whether the customer was at fault. Information includes any access device, computer software, or the like.
- (b) This section applies to amendments of payment orders to the same extent it applies to payment orders.

SECTION 26. IC 26-1-4.1-207 IS AMENDED TO READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2023]: Sec. 207. (a) Subject to subsection (b), if, in a payment order received by the beneficiary's bank, the name, bank account number, or other identification of the beneficiary refers to a nonexistent or unidentifiable person or account, no person has rights as a beneficiary of the order and acceptance of the order cannot occur.

- (b) If a payment order received by the beneficiary's bank identifies the beneficiary both by name and by an identifying or bank account number and the name and number identify different persons, the following rules apply:
 - (1) Except as otherwise provided in subsection (c), if the beneficiary's bank does not know that the name and number refer to different persons, it may rely on the number as the proper identification of the beneficiary of the order. The beneficiary's bank need not determine whether the name and number refer to the same person.
 - (2) If the beneficiary's bank pays the person identified by name or knows that the name and number identify different persons, no person has rights as beneficiary except the person paid by the beneficiary's bank if that person was entitled to receive payment



13

14

15

16

17

18

19 20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28 29

30

31

32

33

34

35

36

37 38

39

40

41

| 1 | from the originator of the funds transfer. If no person has rights as |
|--------|--|
| 2 | beneficiary, acceptance of the order cannot occur. |
| 3 | (c) If (i) a payment order described in subsection (b) is accepted, (ii) |
| 4 | the originator's payment order described the beneficiary inconsistently |
| 5 | by name and number, and (iii) the beneficiary's bank pays the person |
| 6 | identified by number as permitted by subsection (b)(1), the following |
| 7 8 | rules apply: |
| 9 | (1) If the originator is a bank, the originator is obliged to pay its order. |
| 10 | |
| 11 | (2) If the originator is not a bank and proves that the person identified by number was not entitled to receive payment from the |
| 12 | originator, the originator is not obliged to pay its order unless the |
| 13 | originator's bank proves that the originator, before acceptance of |
| 14 | the originator's order, had notice that payment of a payment order |
| 15 | issued by the originator might be made by the beneficiary's bank |
| 16 | on the basis of an identifying or bank account number even if it |
| 17 | identifies a person different from the named beneficiary. Proof of |
| 18 | notice may be made by any admissible evidence. The originator's |
| 19 | bank satisfies the burden of proof if it proves that the originator, |
| 20 | before the payment order was accepted, signed a writing record |
| 21 | stating the information to which the notice relates. |
| 22 | (d) In a case governed by subsection (b)(1), if the beneficiary's bank |
| 23 | rightfully pays the person identified by number and that person was not |
| 24 | entitled to receive payment from the originator, the amount paid may |
| 25 | be recovered from that person to the extent allowed by the law |
| 26 | governing mistake and restitution as follows: |
| 27 | (1) If the originator is obliged to pay its payment order as stated |
| 28 | in subsection (c), the originator has the right to recover. |
| 29 | (2) If the originator is not a bank and is not obliged to pay its |
| 30 | payment order, the originator's bank has the right to recover. |
| 31 | SECTION 27. IC 26-1-4.1-208 IS AMENDED TO READ AS |
| 32 | FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2023]: Sec. 208. (a) This |
| 33 | subsection applies to a payment order identifying an intermediary bank |
| 34 | or the beneficiary's bank only by an identifying number. |
| 35 | (1) The receiving bank may rely on the number as the proper |
| 36 | identification of the intermediary or beneficiary's bank and need |
| 37 | not determine whether the number identifies a bank. |
| 38 | (2) The sender is obliged to compensate the receiving bank for |
| 39 | any loss and expenses incurred by the receiving bank as a result |
| 40 | of its reliance on the number in executing or attempting to |
| 41 | execute the order. |
| 42 | (b) This subsection applies to a payment order identifying an |



intermediary bank or the beneficiary's bank both by name and an identifying number if the name and number identify different persons.

- (1) If the sender is a bank, the receiving bank may rely on the number as the proper identification of the intermediary or beneficiary's bank if the receiving bank, when it executes the sender's order, does not know that the name and number identify different persons. The receiving bank need not determine whether the name and number refer to the same person or whether the number refers to a bank. The sender is obliged to compensate the receiving bank for any loss and expenses incurred by the receiving bank as a result of its reliance on the number in executing or attempting to execute the order.
- (2) If the sender is not a bank and the receiving bank proves that the sender, before the payment order was accepted, had notice that the receiving bank might rely on the number as the proper identification of the intermediary or beneficiary's bank even if it identifies a person different from the bank identified by name, the rights and obligations of the sender and the receiving bank are governed by subdivision (1), as though the sender were a bank. Proof of notice may be made by any admissible evidence. The receiving bank satisfies the burden of proof if it proves that the sender, before the payment order was accepted, signed a writing record stating the information to which the notice relates.
- (3) Regardless of whether the sender is a bank, the receiving bank may rely on the name as the proper identification of the intermediary or beneficiary's bank if the receiving bank, at the time it executes the sender's order, does not know that the name and number identify different persons. The receiving bank need not determine whether the name and number refer to the same person.
- (4) If the receiving bank knows that the name and number identify different persons, reliance on either the name or the number in executing the sender's payment order is a breach of the obligation stated in IC 26-1-4.1-302(a)(1).

SECTION 28. IC 26-1-4.1-210 IS AMENDED TO READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2023]: Sec. 210. (a) A payment order is rejected by the receiving bank by a notice of rejection transmitted to the sender orally electronically, or in writing. a record. A notice of rejection need not use any particular words and is sufficient if it indicates that the receiving bank is rejecting the order or will not execute or pay the order. Rejection is effective when the notice is given if transmission is by a means that is reasonable in the circumstances.



If notice of rejection is given by a means that is not reasonable, rejection is effective when the notice is received. If an agreement of the sender and receiving bank establishes the means to be used to reject a payment order, (i) any means complying with the agreement is reasonable and (ii) any means not complying is not reasonable unless no significant delay in receipt of the notice resulted from the use of the noncomplying means.

- (b) This subsection applies if a receiving bank other than the beneficiary's bank fails to execute a payment order despite the existence on the execution date of a withdrawable credit balance in an authorized account of the sender sufficient to cover the order. If the sender does not receive notice of rejection of the order on the execution date and the authorized account of the sender does not bear interest, the bank is obliged to pay interest to the sender on the amount of the order for the number of days elapsing after the execution date to the earlier of the day the order is canceled pursuant to IC 26-1-4.1-211(d) or the day the sender receives notice or learns that the order was not executed, counting the final day of the period as an elapsed day. If the withdrawable credit balance during that period falls below the amount of the order, the amount of interest is reduced accordingly.
- (c) If a receiving bank suspends payments, all unaccepted payment orders issued to it are deemed rejected at the time the bank suspends payments.
- (d) Acceptance of a payment order precludes a later rejection of the order. Rejection of a payment order precludes a later acceptance of the order

SECTION 29. IC 26-1-4.1-211 IS AMENDED TO READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2023]: Sec. 211. (a) A communication of the sender of a payment order canceling or amending the order may be transmitted to the receiving bank orally electronically, or in writing. a record. If a security procedure is in effect between the sender and the receiving bank, the communication is not effective to cancel or amend the order unless the communication is verified pursuant to the security procedure or the bank agrees to the cancellation or amendment.

- (b) Subject to subsection (a), a communication by the sender canceling or amending a payment order is effective to cancel or amend the order if notice of the communication is received at a time and in a manner affording the receiving bank a reasonable opportunity to act on the communication before the bank accepts the payment order.
- (c) After a payment order has been accepted, cancellation or amendment of the order is not effective unless the receiving bank



- 29 agrees or a funds-transfer system rule allows cancellation or amendment without agreement of the bank. (1) With respect to a payment order accepted by a receiving bank other than the beneficiary's bank, cancellation or amendment is not effective unless a conforming cancellation or amendment of the payment order issued by the receiving bank is also made. (2) With respect to a payment order accepted by the beneficiary's bank, cancellation or amendment is not effective unless the order was issued in execution of an unauthorized payment order, or because of a mistake by a sender in the funds transfer which resulted in the issuance of a payment order: (i) that is a duplicate of a payment order previously issued by the sender: (ii) that orders payment to a beneficiary not entitled to receive payment from the originator; or (iii) that orders payment in an amount greater than the amount the beneficiary was entitled to receive from the originator. If the payment order is canceled or amended, the beneficiary's bank is entitled to recover from the beneficiary any amount paid to the beneficiary to the extent allowed by the law governing mistake and restitution.
 - (d) An unaccepted payment order is canceled by operation of law at the close of the fifth funds-transfer business day of the receiving bank after the execution date or payment date of the order.
 - (e) A canceled payment order cannot be accepted. If an accepted payment order is canceled, the acceptance is nullified and no person has any right or obligation based on the acceptance. Amendment of a payment order is deemed to be cancellation of the original order at the time of amendment and issue of a new payment order in the amended form at the same time.
 - (f) Unless otherwise provided in an agreement of the parties or in a funds-transfer system rule, if the receiving bank, after accepting a payment order, agrees to cancellation or amendment of the order by the sender or is bound by a funds-transfer system rule allowing cancellation or amendment without the bank's agreement, the sender, whether or not cancellation or amendment is effective, is liable to the bank for any loss and expenses, including reasonable attorney's fees, incurred by the bank as a result of the cancellation or amendment or attempted cancellation or amendment.
 - (g) A payment order is not revoked by the death or legal incapacity of the sender unless the receiving bank knows of the death or of an adjudication of incapacity by a court of competent jurisdiction and has



2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11 12

13

14

15

16

17

18 19

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30

31

32

33

34

35

36 37

38

39

40

41

reasonable opportunity to act before acceptance of the order.

(h) A funds-transfer system rule is not effective to the extent it conflicts with subsection (c)(2).

SECTION 30. IC 26-1-4.1-305 IS AMENDED TO READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2023]: Sec. 305. (a) If a funds transfer is completed but execution of a payment order by the receiving bank in breach of IC 26-1-4.1-302 results in delay in payment to the beneficiary, the bank is obliged to pay interest to either the originator or the beneficiary of the funds transfer for the period of delay caused by the improper execution. Except as provided in subsection (c), additional damages are not recoverable.

- (b) If execution of a payment order by a receiving bank in breach of IC 26-1-4.1-302 results in (i) noncompletion of the funds transfer, (ii) failure to use an intermediary bank designated by the originator, or (iii) issuance of a payment order that does not comply with the terms of the payment order of the originator, the bank is liable to the originator for its expenses in the funds transfer and for incidental expenses and interest losses, to the extent not covered by subsection (a), resulting from the improper execution. Except as provided in subsection (c), additional damages are not recoverable.
- (c) In addition to the amounts payable under subsections (a) and (b), damages, including consequential damages, are recoverable to the extent provided in an express written agreement of the receiving bank, evidenced by a record.
- (d) If a receiving bank fails to execute a payment order it was obliged by express agreement to execute, the receiving bank is liable to the sender for its expenses in the transaction and for incidental expenses and interest losses resulting from the failure to execute. Additional damages, including consequential damages, are recoverable to the extent provided in an express written agreement of the receiving bank, evidenced by a record, but are not otherwise recoverable.
- (e) Reasonable attorney's fees are recoverable if demand for compensation under subsection (a) or (b) is made and refused before an action is brought on the claim. If a claim is made for breach of an agreement under subsection (d) and the agreement does not provide for damages, reasonable attorney's fees are recoverable if demand for compensation under subsection (d) is made and refused before an action is brought on the claim.
- (f) Except as stated in this section, the liability of a receiving bank under subsections (a) and (b) may not be varied by agreement.
- SECTION 31. IC 26-1-5.1-104 IS AMENDED TO READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2023]: Sec. 104. A letter of credit,



confirmation, advice, transfer, amendment, or cancellation may be issued in any form that is a **signed** record. and is authenticated:

(i) by a signature; or

(ii) in accordance with the agreement of the parties or the standard practice referred to in IC 26-1-5.1-108(e).

SECTION 32. IC 26-1-5.1-116 IS AMENDED TO READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2023]: Sec. 116. (a) The liability of an issuer, nominated person, or adviser for action or omission is governed by the law of the jurisdiction chosen by an agreement in the form of a record signed or otherwise authenticated by the affected parties in the manner provided in IC 26-1-5.1-104 or by a provision in the person's letter of credit, confirmation, or other undertaking. The jurisdiction whose law is chosen need not bear any relation to the transaction.

- (b) Unless subsection (a) applies, the liability of an issuer, nominated person, or adviser for action or omission is governed by the law of the jurisdiction in which the person is located. The person is considered to be located at the address indicated in the person's undertaking. If more than one (1) address is indicated, the person is considered to be located at the address from which the person's undertaking was issued.
- **(c)** For the purpose of jurisdiction, choice of law, and recognition of interbranch letters of credit, but not enforcement of a judgment, all branches of a bank are considered separate juridical entities and a bank is considered to be located at the place where its relevant branch is considered to be located under this subsection **(d)**.
- (d) A branch of a bank is considered to be located at the address indicated in the branch's undertaking. If more than one (1) address is indicated, the branch is considered to be located at the address from which the undertaking was issued.
- (e) (e) Except as otherwise provided in this subsection, the liability of an issuer, nominated person, or adviser is governed by any rules of custom or practice, such as the Uniform Customs and Practice for Documentary Credits, to which the letter of credit, confirmation, or other undertaking is expressly made subject. If:
 - (i) IC 26-1-5.1 would govern the liability of an issuer, nominated person, or adviser under subsection (a) or (b);
 - (ii) the relevant undertaking incorporates rules of custom or practice; and
 - (iii) there is conflict between IC 26-1-5.1 and those rules as applied to that undertaking;
- those rules govern except to the extent of any conflict with the



| 2 | (d) (6) If there is conflict between IC 26.1.5.1 and IC 26.1.2.1 |
|-----|---|
| 2 3 | (d) (f) If there is conflict between IC 26-1-5.1 and IC 26-1-3.1 |
| | IC 26-1-4, IC 26-1-4.1, or IC 26-1-9.1, IC 26-1-5.1 governs. |
| 4 | (e) (g) The forum for settling disputes arising out of an undertaking |
| 5 | within IC 26-1-5.1 may be chosen in the manner and with the binding |
| 6 | effect that governing law may be chosen in accordance with subsection |
| 7 | (a). |
| 8 | SECTION 33. IC 26-1-7-102, AS AMENDED BY P.L.143-2007 |
| 9 | SECTION 25, IS AMENDED TO READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE |
| 10 | JULY 1, 2023]: Sec. 102. (a) In this chapter unless the context |
| 11 | otherwise requires: |
| 12 | (1) "Bailee" means a person that by a warehouse receipt, bill or |
| 13 | lading, or other document of title acknowledges possession or |
| 14 | goods and contracts to deliver them. |
| 15 | (2) "Carrier" means a person that issues a bill of lading. |
| 16 | (3) "Consignee" means a person named in a bill of lading to |
| 17 | which or to whose order the bill promises delivery. |
| 18 | (4) "Consignor" means a person named in a bill of lading as the |
| 19 | person from which the goods have been received for shipment. |
| 20 | (5) "Delivery order" means a record that contains an order to |
| 21 | deliver goods directed to a warehouse, carrier, or other person tha |
| 22 | in the ordinary course of business issues warehouse receipts or |
| 23 | bills of lading. |
| 24 | (6) "Good faith" means honesty in fact and the observance of |
| 25 | reasonable commercial standards of fair dealing. |
| 26 | (7) "Goods" means all things that are treated as movable for the |
| 27 | purposes of a contract for storage or transportation. |
| 28 | (8) "Issuer" means a bailee that issues a document of title or, ir |
| 29 | the case of an unaccepted delivery order, the person that orders |
| 30 | the possessor of goods to deliver. The term includes a person for |
| 31 | which an agent or employee purports to act in issuing a documen |
| 32 | if the agent or employee has real or apparent authority to issue |
| 33 | documents, even if the issuer did not receive any goods, the goods |
| 34 | were misdescribed, or in any other respect the agent or employed |
| 35 | violated the issuer's instructions. |
| 36 | (9) "Person entitled under the document" means the holder, in the |
| 37 | case of a negotiable document of title, or the person to which |
| 38 | delivery of the goods is to be made by the terms of, or pursuant to |
| 39 | instructions in a record under, a nonnegotiable document of title |
| 40 | (10) "Record" means information that is inscribed on a tangible |
| 41 | medium or that is stored in an electronic or other medium and is |
| 12 | metricarchia in managinable forms. [Deserved] |



| 1 | (11) "Shipper" means a person that enters into a contract of |
|----|--|
| 2 | transportation with a carrier. |
| 3 | (12) "Sign" means, with present intent to authenticate or adopt a |
| 4 | record: |
| 5 | (A) to execute or adopt a tangible symbol; or |
| 6 | (B) to attach to or logically associate with the record an |
| 7 | electronic sound, symbol, or process. [Reserved.] |
| 8 | (13) "Warehouse" means a person engaged in the business of |
| 9 | storing goods for hire. |
| 10 | (b) Other definitions applying to this chapter and the sections in |
| 11 | which they appear are: |
| 12 | "Duly negotiate". IC 26-1-7-501. |
| 13 | "Contract for sale". IC 26-1-2-106. |
| 14 | "Lessee in the ordinary course of business". IC 26-1-2.1-103(o). |
| 15 | "Receipt" of goods. IC 26-1-2-103. |
| 16 | (c) In addition, IC 26-1-1 contains general definitions and principles |
| 17 | of construction and interpretation applicable throughout this chapter. |
| 18 | SECTION 34. IC 26-1-7-106, AS ADDED BY P.L.143-2007, |
| 19 | SECTION 29, IS AMENDED TO READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE |
| 20 | JULY 1, 2023]: Sec. 106. (a) A person has control of an electronic |
| 21 | document of title if a system employed for evidencing the transfer of |
| 22 | interests in the electronic document reliably establishes that person as |
| 23 | the person to which the electronic document was issued or transferred. |
| 24 | (b) A system satisfies subsection (a), and a person is deemed to have |
| 25 | has control of an electronic document of title, if the document is |
| 26 | created, stored, and assigned transferred in such a manner that: |
| 27 | (1) a single authoritative copy of the document exists that is |
| 28 | unique, identifiable, and, except as otherwise provided in |
| 29 | subdivisions (4), (5), and (6), unalterable; |
| 30 | (2) the authoritative copy identifies the person asserting control |
| 31 | as: |
| 32 | (A) the person to which the document was issued; or |
| 33 | (B) if the authoritative copy indicates that the document has |
| 34 | been transferred, the person to which the document was most |
| 35 | recently transferred; |
| 36 | (3) the authoritative copy is communicated to and maintained by |
| 37 | the person asserting control or its designated custodian; |
| 38 | (4) copies or amendments that add or change an identified |
| 39 | assignee transferee of the authoritative copy can be made only |
| 40 | with the consent of the person asserting control; |
| 41 | (5) each copy of the authoritative copy and any copy of a copy is |
| 42 | readily identifiable as a copy that is not the authoritative copy; |



| 1 | and |
|----------------|--|
| 2 | |
| 3 | (6) any amendment of the authoritative copy is readily identifiable as authorized or unauthorized. |
| 4 | (c) A system satisfies subsection (a), and a person has control o |
| 5 | an electronic document of title, if an authoritative electronic copy |
| 6 | of the document, a record attached to or logically associated with |
| 7 | the electronic copy, or a system in which the electronic copy is |
| 8 | recorded: |
| 9 | (1) enables the person readily to identify each electronic copy |
| 0 | as either an authoritative copy or a nonauthoritative copy; |
| 1 | (2) enables the person readily to identify itself in any way |
| 2 | including by name, identifying number, cryptographic key |
| 3 | office, or account number, as the person to which each |
| 4 | authoritative electronic copy was issued or transferred; and |
| 5 | (3) gives the person exclusive power, subject to subsection (d) |
| 6 | to: |
| 7 | (A) prevent others from adding or changing the person to |
| 8 | which each authoritative electronic copy has been issued or |
| 9 | transferred; and |
| 0. | (B) transfer control of each authoritative electronic copy |
| 1 | (d) Subject to subsection (e), a power is exclusive under |
| 22 | subsection (c)(3)(A) and (c)(3)(B) even if: |
| | (1) the authoritative electronic copy, a record attached to or |
| 23 24 25 | logically associated with the authoritative electronic copy, or |
| 25 | a system in which the authoritative electronic copy i |
| 26 | recorded limits the use of the document of title or has a |
| 27 | protocol programmed to cause a change, including a transfer |
| 28 | or loss of control; or |
| .9 | (2) the power is shared with another person. |
| 0 | (e) A power of a person is not shared with another person under |
| 1 | subsection (d)(2), and the person's power is not exclusive if: |
| 2 | (1) the person can exercise the power only if the power also is |
| 3 | exercised by the other person; and |
| 4 | (2) the other person: |
| 5 | (A) can exercise the power without exercise of the power |
| 6 | by the person; or |
| 7 | (B) is the transferor to the person of an interest in the |
| 8 | document of title. |
| 9 | (f) If a person has the powers specified in subsection (c)(3)(A |
| 0 | and (c)(3)(B), the powers are presumed to be exclusive. |
| -1 | (g) A person has control of an electronic document of title i |

another person, other than the transferor to the person of an



42

| 2 (1) has control of the document and acknowledges that it has control on behalf of the person; or 4 (2) obtains control of the document after having acknowledged that it will obtain control of the document of behalf of the person. 6 (h) A person that has control under this section is not required to acknowledge that it has control on behalf of another person. 9 (i) If a person acknowledges that it has or will obtain control of behalf of another person, unless the person otherwise agrees, of law other than this chapter or IC 26-1-9.1 otherwise provides, the person does not owe any duty to the other person and is not section. |
|--|
| (2) obtains control of the document after having acknowledged that it will obtain control of the document of behalf of the person. (h) A person that has control under this section is not require to acknowledge that it has control on behalf of another person. (i) If a person acknowledges that it has or will obtain control of behalf of another person, unless the person otherwise agrees, of law other than this chapter or IC 26-1-9.1 otherwise provides, the |
| acknowledged that it will obtain control of the document of behalf of the person. (h) A person that has control under this section is not require to acknowledge that it has control on behalf of another person. (i) If a person acknowledges that it has or will obtain control of behalf of another person, unless the person otherwise agrees, of law other than this chapter or IC 26-1-9.1 otherwise provides, the |
| acknowledged that it will obtain control of the document of behalf of the person. (h) A person that has control under this section is not require to acknowledge that it has control on behalf of another person. (i) If a person acknowledges that it has or will obtain control of behalf of another person, unless the person otherwise agrees, of law other than this chapter or IC 26-1-9.1 otherwise provides, the |
| 7 (h) A person that has control under this section is not require 8 to acknowledge that it has control on behalf of another person. 9 (i) If a person acknowledges that it has or will obtain control of behalf of another person, unless the person otherwise agrees, of law other than this chapter or IC 26-1-9.1 otherwise provides, the |
| to acknowledge that it has control on behalf of another person. (i) If a person acknowledges that it has or will obtain control of behalf of another person, unless the person otherwise agrees, of law other than this chapter or IC 26-1-9.1 otherwise provides, the |
| 9 (i) If a person acknowledges that it has or will obtain control of behalf of another person, unless the person otherwise agrees, of law other than this chapter or IC 26-1-9.1 otherwise provides, the |
| behalf of another person, unless the person otherwise agrees, of law other than this chapter or IC 26-1-9.1 otherwise provides, the |
| law other than this chapter or IC 26-1-9.1 otherwise provides, the |
| 1 , |
| 10 margan dang not arre any date to the other margan and to a |
| person does not owe any duty to the other person and is no |
| required to confirm the acknowledgment to any other person. |
| 14 SECTION 35. IC 26-1-8.1-102 IS AMENDED TO READ A |
| 15 FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2023]: Sec. 102. (a) In IC 26-1-8. |
| 16 (1) "Adverse claim" means a claim that a claimant has a proper |
| interest in a financial asset and that it is a violation of the righ |
| of the claimant for another person to hold, transfer, or deal with |
| the financial asset. |
| 20 (2) "Bearer form", as applied to a certificated security, means |
| form in which the security is payable to the bearer of the securi |
| 22 certificate according to its terms but not by reason of a |
| endorsement. |
| 24 (3) "Broker" means a person defined as a broker or dealer under |
| 25 the federal securities laws, but without excluding a bank acting |
| 26 that capacity. |
| 27 (4) "Certificated security" means a security that is represented by |
| 28 a certificate. |
| 29 (5) "Clearing corporation" means: |
| 30 (i) a person that is registered as a "clearing agency" under the |
| 31 federal securities laws; |
| 32 (ii) a federal reserve bank; or |
| 33 (iii) any other person that provides clearance or settlement |
| services with respect to financial assets that would require |
| 35 to register as a clearing agency under the federal securities |
| laws but for an exclusion or exemption from the registration |
| 37 requirement, if its activities as a clearing corporation |
| including promulgation of rules, are subject to regulation by |
| 39 federal or state governmental authority. |
| 40 (6) "Communicate" means to: |
| 41 (i) send a signed writing; record; or |
| 42 (ii) transmit information by any mechanism agreed upon b |



| 1 | the persons transmitting and receiving the information. |
|----|--|
| 2 | (7) "Entitlement holder" means a person identified in the records |
| 3 | of a securities intermediary as the person having a security |
| 4 | entitlement against the securities intermediary. If a person |
| 5 | acquires a security entitlement by virtue of IC 26-1-8.1-501(b)(2) |
| 6 | or IC 26-1-8.1-501(b)(3), that person is the entitlement holder. |
| 7 | (8) "Entitlement order" means a notification communicated to a |
| 8 | securities intermediary directing transfer or redemption of a |
| 9 | financial asset to which the entitlement holder has a security |
| 10 | entitlement. |
| 11 | (9) "Financial asset", except as otherwise provided in |
| 12 | IC 26-1-8.1-103, means: |
| 13 | (i) a security; |
| 14 | (ii) an obligation of a person or a share, participation, or other |
| 15 | interest in a person or in property or an enterprise of a person, |
| 16 | that is, or is of a type, dealt in or traded on financial markets, |
| 17 | or that is recognized in any area in which it is issued or dealt |
| 18 | in as a medium for investment; or |
| 19 | (iii) any property that is held by a securities intermediary for |
| 20 | another person in a securities account if the securities |
| 21 | intermediary has expressly agreed with the other person that |
| 22 | the property is to be treated as a financial asset under |
| 23 | IC 26-1-8.1. |
| 24 | As context requires, the term means either the interest itself or the |
| 25 | means by which a person's claim to it is evidenced, including a |
| 26 | certificated or an uncertificated security, a security certificate, or |
| 27 | a security entitlement. |
| 28 | (10) "Good faith", for purposes of the obligation of good faith in |
| 29 | the performance or enforcement of contracts or duties within |
| 30 | IC 26-1-8.1, means honesty in fact and the observance of |
| 31 | reasonable commercial standards of fair dealing. |
| 32 | (11) "Endorsement" means a signature that alone or accompanied |
| 33 | by other words is made on a security certificate in registered form |
| 34 | or on a separate document for the purpose of assigning, |
| 35 | transferring, or redeeming the security or granting a power to |
| 36 | assign, transfer, or redeem it. |
| 37 | (12) "Instruction" means a notification communicated to the |
| 38 | issuer of an uncertificated security which directs that the transfer |
| 39 | of the security be registered or that the security be redeemed. |
| 40 | (13) "Registered form", as applied to a certificated security, |
| 41 | means a form in which: |
| 42 | (i) the security certificate specifies a person entitled to the |



| 1 | security; and |
|----|--|
| 2 | (ii) a transfer of the security may be registered upon books |
| 3 | maintained for that purpose by or on behalf of the issuer, or the |
| 4 | security certificate so states. |
| 5 | (14) "Securities intermediary" means: |
| 6 | (i) a clearing corporation; or |
| 7 | (ii) a person, including a bank or broker, that in the ordinary |
| 8 | course of its business maintains securities accounts for others |
| 9 | and is acting in that capacity. |
| 10 | (15) "Security", except as otherwise provided in IC 26-1-8.1-103, |
| 11 | means an obligation of an issuer or a share, participation, or other |
| 12 | interest in an issuer or in property or an enterprise of an issuer: |
| 13 | (i) which is represented by a security certificate in bearer or |
| 14 | registered form, or the transfer of which may be registered |
| 15 | upon books maintained for that purpose by or on behalf of the |
| 16 | issuer; |
| 17 | (ii) which is one (1) of a class or series or by its terms is |
| 18 | divisible into a class or series of shares, participations, |
| 19 | interests, or obligations; and |
| 20 | (iii) which: |
| 21 | (A) is, or is of a type, dealt in or traded on securities |
| 22 | exchanges or securities markets; or |
| 23 | (B) is a medium for investment and by its terms expressly |
| 24 | provides that it is a security governed by IC 26-1-8.1. |
| 25 | (16) "Security certificate" means a certificate representing a |
| 26 | security. |
| 27 | (17) "Security entitlement" means the rights and property interest |
| 28 | of an entitlement holder with respect to a financial asset specified |
| 29 | in IC 26-1-8.1-501 through IC 26-1-8.1-511. |
| 30 | (18) "Uncertificated security" means a security that is not |
| 31 | represented by a certificate. |
| 32 | (b) Other The following definitions applying to in IC 26-1-8.1 and |
| 33 | the sections in which they appear are: in IC 26-1 apply to this article: |
| 34 | "Appropriate person". IC 26-1-8.1-107. |
| 35 | "Control". IC 26-1-8.1-106. |
| 36 | "Controllable account". IC 26-1-12-102. |
| 37 | "Controllable electronic record". IC 26-1-12-102. |
| 38 | "Controllable payment intangible". IC 26-1-12-102. |
| 39 | "Delivery". IC 26-1-8.1-301. |
| 40 | "Investment company security". IC 26-1-8.1-103. |
| 41 | "Issuer". IC 26-1-8.1-201. |
| 42 | "Overissue". IC 26-1-8.1-210. |



"Protected purchaser". IC 26-1-8.1-303.

"Securities account". IC 26-1-8.1-501.

| 3 | (c) In addition, IC 26-1-1 contains general definitions and principles |
|----|--|
| 4 | of construction and interpretation applicable throughout IC 26-1-8.1. |
| 5 | (d) The characterization of a person, business, or transaction for |
| 6 | purposes of IC 26-1-8.1 does not determine the characterization of the |
| 7 | person, business, or transaction for purposes of any other law, |
| 8 | regulation, or rule. |
| 9 | SECTION 36. IC 26-1-8.1-103, AS AMENDED BY P.L.143-2007, |
| 10 | SECTION 64, IS AMENDED TO READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE |
| 11 | JULY 1, 2023]: Sec. 103. (a) A share or similar equity interest issued |
| 12 | by a corporation, business trust, joint stock company, or similar entity |
| 13 | is a security. |
| 14 | (b) An "investment company security" is a security. "Investment |
| 15 | company security" means a share or similar equity interest issued by an |
| 16 | entity that is registered as an investment company under the federal |
| 17 | investment company laws, an interest in a unit investment trust that is |
| 18 | so registered, or a face amount certificate issued by a face amount |
| 19 | certificate company that is so registered. Investment company security |
| 20 | does not include an insurance policy or endowment policy or annuity |
| 21 | contract issued by an insurance company. |
| 22 | (c) An interest in a partnership or limited liability company is not a |
| 23 | security unless it is dealt in or traded on securities exchanges or in |
| 24 | securities markets, its terms expressly provide that it is a security |
| 25 | governed by IC 26-1-8.1, or it is an investment company security. |
| 26 | However, an interest in a partnership or limited liability company is a |
| 27 | financial asset if it is held in a securities account. |
| 28 | (d) A writing that is a security certificate is governed by IC 26-1-8.1 |
| 29 | and not by IC 26-1-3.1, even though it also meets the requirements of |
| 30 | that article. However, a negotiable instrument governed by IC 26-1-3.1 |
| 31 | is a financial asset if it is held in a securities account. |
| 32 | (e) An option or a similar obligation issued by a clearing corporation |
| 33 | to its participants is not a security, but it is a financial asset. |
| 34 | (f) A commodity contract (as defined in IC 26-1-9.1-102(a)(15)) is |
| 35 | not a security or a financial asset. |
| 36 | (g) A document of title is not a financial asset unless section |
| 37 | 102(a)(9)(iii) of this chapter applies. |
| 38 | (h) A controllable account, a controllable electronic record, or |
| 39 | a controllable payment intangible is not a financial asset unless |
| 40 | section 102(a)(9)(iii) of this chapter applies. |

SECTION 37. IC 26-1-8.1-106 IS AMENDED TO READ AS

FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2023]: Sec. 106. (a) A purchaser



41 42

2023

1

| 1 | has "control" of a certificated security in bearer form if the certificated |
|----------------------|---|
| 2 | security is delivered to the purchaser. |
| 3 | (b) A purchaser has "control" of a certificated security in registered |
| 4 | form if the certificated security is delivered to the purchaser, and: |
| 5 | (1) the certificate is endorsed to the purchaser or in blank by an |
| 6 | effective endorsement; or |
| 7 | (2) the certificate is registered in the name of the purchaser, upon |
| 8 | original issue or registration of transfer by the issuer. |
| 9 | (c) A purchaser has "control" of an uncertificated security if: |
| 10 | (1) the uncertificated security is delivered to the purchaser; or |
| 11 | (2) the issuer has agreed that it will comply with instructions |
| 12 | originated by the purchaser without further consent by the |
| 13 | registered owner. |
| 14 | (d) A purchaser has "control" of a security entitlement if: |
| 15 | (1) the purchaser becomes the entitlement holder; |
| 16 | (2) the securities intermediary has agreed that it will comply with |
| 17 | entitlement orders originated by the purchaser without further |
| 18 | consent by the entitlement holder; or |
| 19 | (3) another person, has control of the security entitlement on |
| 20 | behalf of the purchaser or, having previously acquired control of |
| 21 | the security entitlement, acknowledges that it has control on |
| 22 | behalf of the purchaser, other than the transferor to the |
| | purchaser of an interest in the security entitlement: |
| 23 24 25 26 | (A) has control of the security entitlement and |
| 25 | acknowledges that it has control on behalf of the |
| 26 | purchaser; or |
| 27 | (B) obtains control of the security entitlement after having |
| 28 | acknowledged that it will obtain control of the security |
| 29 | entitlement on behalf of the purchaser. |
| 30 | (e) If an interest in a security entitlement is granted by the |
| 31 | entitlement holder to the entitlement holder's own securities |
| 32 | intermediary, the securities intermediary has control. |
| 33 | (f) A purchaser who has satisfied the requirements of subsection (c) |
| 34 | or (d) has control even if the registered owner in the case of subsection |
| 35 | (c) or the entitlement holder in the case of subsection (d) retains the |
| 36 | right to make substitutions for the uncertificated security or security |
| 37 | entitlement, to originate instructions or entitlement orders to the issuer |
| 38 | or a securities intermediary, or otherwise to deal with the uncertificated |
| 39 | security or security entitlement. |
| 10 | (g) An issuer or a securities intermediary may not enter into an |
| 11 | |
| 12 | agreement of the kind described in subsection $(c)(2)$ or $(d)(2)$ without |



| | 40 |
|----|--|
| 1 | or a securities intermediary is not required to enter into such an |
| 2 | agreement even though the registered owner or entitlement holder so |
| 3 | directs. An issuer or securities intermediary that has entered into such |
| 4 | an agreement is not required to confirm the existence of the agreement |
| 5 | to another party unless requested to do so by the registered owner or |
| 6 | entitlement holder. |
| 7 | (h) A person that has control under this section is not required |
| 8 | to acknowledge that it has control on behalf of a purchaser. |
| 9 | (i) If a person acknowledges that it has or will obtain control on |
| 10 | behalf of a purchaser, unless the person otherwise agrees, or law |
| 11 | other than this chapter or IC 26-1-9.1 otherwise provides, the |
| 12 | person does not owe any duty to the purchaser and is not required |
| 13 | to confirm the acknowledgment to any other person. |
| 14 | SECTION 38. IC 26-1-8.1-110 IS AMENDED TO READ AS |
| 15 | FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2023]: Sec. 110. (a) The local law |
| 16 | of the issuer's jurisdiction, as specified in subsection (d), governs: |
| 17 | (1) the validity of a security; |
| 18 | (2) the rights and duties of the issuer with respect to registration |
| 19 | of transfer; |
| 20 | (3) the effectiveness of registration of transfer by the issuer; |
| 21 | (4) whether the issuer owes any duties to an adverse claimant to |
| 22 | a security; and |
| 23 | (5) whether an adverse claim can be asserted against a person to |
| 24 | whom transfer of a certificated or uncertificated security is |
| 25 | registered or a person who obtains control of an uncertificated |
| 26 | security. |
| 27 | (b) The local law of the securities intermediary's jurisdiction, as |
| 28 | specified in subsection (e), governs: |
| 29 | (1) acquisition of a security entitlement from the securities |
| 30 | intermediary; |
| 31 | (2) the rights and duties of the securities intermediary and |
| 32 | entitlement holder arising out of a security entitlement; |
| 33 | (3) whether the securities intermediary owes any duties to an |
| 34 | adverse claimant to a security entitlement; and |
| 35 | (4) whether an adverse claim can be asserted against a person |
| 36 | who acquires a security entitlement from the securities |
| 37 | intermediary or a person who purchases a security entitlement or |
| 38 | interest therein from an entitlement holder. |
| 39 | (c) The local law of the jurisdiction in which a security certificate |

is located at the time of delivery governs whether an adverse claim can

be asserted against a person to whom the security certificate is



40

41

42

delivered.

| 41 |
|--|
| (d) "Issuer's jurisdiction" means the jurisdiction under which the issuer of the security is organized or, if permitted by the law of that |
| jurisdiction, the law of another jurisdiction specified by the issuer. An |
| issuer organized under the law of this state may specify the law of |
| another jurisdiction as the law governing the matters specified in |
| subsection (a)(2) through (a)(5). |
| (e) The following rules determine a "securities intermediary's |
| jurisdiction" for purposes of this section: |
| (1) If an agreement between the securities intermediary and its |
| entitlement holder governing the securities account expressly |
| provides that a particular jurisdiction is the securities |
| intermediary's jurisdiction for purposes of IC 26-1-8.1-101 |
| through IC 26-1-8.1-116, that jurisdiction is the securities |
| intermediary's jurisdiction. |
| (2) If subdivision (1) does not apply, and an agreement between |
| the securities intermediary and its entitlement holder expressly |
| provides that the agreement is governed by the law of a particular |

jurisdiction.
(3) If neither subdivision (1) nor subdivision (2) applies, and an agreement between the securities intermediary and its entitlement holder governing the securities account expressly provides that the securities account is maintained at an office in a particular jurisdiction, that jurisdiction is the securities intermediary's jurisdiction.

jurisdiction, that jurisdiction is the securities intermediary's

- (4) If none of the preceding subdivisions apply, the securities intermediary's jurisdiction is the jurisdiction in which the office identified in an account statement as the office serving the entitlement holder's account is located.
- (5) If none of the preceding subdivisions apply, the securities intermediary's jurisdiction is the jurisdiction in which the chief executive office of the securities intermediary is located.
- (f) A securities intermediary's jurisdiction is not determined by the physical location of certificates representing financial assets, or by the jurisdiction in which is organized the issuer of the financial asset with respect to which an entitlement holder has a security entitlement, or by the location of facilities for data processing or other record keeping concerning the account.
- (g) The local law of the issuer's jurisdiction or the securities intermediary's jurisdiction governs a matter or transaction specified in subsection (a) or (b) even if the matter or transaction does not bear any relation to the jurisdiction.



| 1 | SECTION 39. IC 26-1-8.1-303 IS AMENDED TO READ AS |
|----|--|
| 2 | FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2023]: Sec. 303. (a) "Protected |
| 3 | purchaser" means a purchaser of a certificated or uncertificated |
| 4 | security, or of an interest therein, who: |
| 5 | (1) gives value; |
| 6 | (2) does not have notice of any adverse claim to the security; and |
| 7 | (3) obtains control of the certificated or uncertificated security. |
| 8 | (b) In addition to acquiring the rights of a purchaser, A protected |
| 9 | purchaser also acquires its interest in the security free of any adverse |
| 10 | claim. |
| 11 | SECTION 40. IC 26-1-9.1-102, AS AMENDED BY P.L.110-2022, |
| 12 | SECTION 1, IS AMENDED TO READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE |
| 13 | JULY 1, 2023]: Sec. 102. (a) In IC 26-1-9.1: |
| 14 | (1) "Accession" means goods that are physically united with other |
| 15 | goods in such a manner that the identity of the original goods is |
| 16 | not lost. |
| 17 | (2) "Account", except as used in "account for", "account |
| 18 | statement", "account to", commodity account" in subdivision |
| 19 | (14), "customer's account", "deposit account" in subdivision |
| 20 | (29), "on account of", and "statement of account", means a |
| 21 | right to payment of a monetary obligation, whether or not earned |
| 22 | by performance: |
| 23 | (A) for property that has been or is to be sold, leased, licensed, |
| 24 | assigned, or otherwise disposed of; |
| 25 | (B) for services rendered or to be rendered; |
| 26 | (C) for a policy of insurance issued or to be issued; |
| 27 | (D) for a secondary obligation incurred or to be incurred; |
| 28 | (E) for energy provided or to be provided; |
| 29 | (F) for the use or hire of a vessel under a charter or other |
| 30 | contract; |
| 31 | (G) arising out of the use of a credit or charge card or |
| 32 | information contained on or for use with the card; or |
| 33 | (H) as winnings in a lottery or other game of chance operated |
| 34 | or sponsored by a state other than Indiana, a governmental unit |
| 35 | of a state, or a person licensed or authorized to operate the |
| 36 | game by a state or governmental unit of a state. |
| 37 | The term does not include a right to a payment of a prize awarded |
| 38 | by the state lottery commission in the Indiana state lottery |
| 39 | established under IC 4-30. The term includes controllable |
| 40 | accounts and health-care-insurance receivables. The term does |
| 41 | not include (i) rights to payment evidenced by chattel paper, or an |
| 42 | instrument, (ii) commercial tort claims, (iii) deposit accounts, (iv) |



| 1 | investment property, (v) letter-of-credit rights or letters of credit, |
|----|--|
| 2 | or (vi) rights to payment for money or funds advanced or sold, |
| 3 | other than rights arising out of the use of a credit or charge card |
| 4 | or information contained on or for use with the card, or (vii) |
| 5 | rights to payment evidenced by an instrument. |
| 6 | (3) "Account debtor" means a person obligated on an account, |
| 7 | chattel paper, or general intangible. The term does not include |
| 8 | persons obligated to pay a negotiable instrument, even if the |
| 9 | negotiable instrument constitutes part of evidences chattel paper. |
| 10 | (4) "Accounting", except as used in "accounting for", means a |
| 11 | record: |
| 12 | (A) authenticated signed by a secured party; |
| 13 | (B) indicating the aggregate unpaid secured obligations as of |
| 14 | a date not more than thirty-five (35) days earlier or thirty-five |
| 15 | (35) days later than the date of the record; and |
| 16 | (C) identifying the components of the obligations in |
| 17 | reasonable detail. |
| 18 | (5) "Agricultural lien" means an interest, other than a security |
| 19 | interest, in farm products: |
| 20 | (A) that secures payment or performance of an obligation for: |
| 21 | (i) goods or services furnished in connection with a debtor's |
| 22 | farming operation; or |
| 23 | (ii) rent on real property leased by a debtor in connection |
| 24 | with the debtor's farming operation; |
| 25 | (B) that is created by statute in favor of a person that: |
| 26 | (i) in the ordinary course of its business furnished goods or |
| 27 | services to a debtor in connection with the debtor's farming |
| 28 | operation; or |
| 29 | (ii) leased real property to a debtor in connection with the |
| 30 | debtor's farming operation; and |
| 31 | (C) whose effectiveness does not depend on the person's |
| 32 | possession of the personal property. |
| 33 | (6) "As-extracted collateral" means: |
| 34 | (A) oil, gas, or other minerals that are subject to a security |
| 35 | interest that: |
| 36 | (i) is created by a debtor having an interest in the minerals |
| 37 | before extraction; and |
| 38 | (ii) attaches to the minerals as extracted; or |
| 39 | (B) accounts arising out of the sale at the wellhead or |
| 40 | minehead of oil, gas, or other minerals in which the debtor had |
| 41 | an interest before extraction. |
| 42 | (7) "Authenticate" means: The following terms have the |



| 1 | |
|----|---|
| 1 | following meanings: |
| 2 | (A) to sign; or "Assignee", except as used in "assignee for |
| 3 | benefit of creditors", means a person (i) in whose favor a |
| 4 | security interest that secures an obligation is created or |
| 5 | provided for under a security agreement, whether or not |
| 6 | the obligation is outstanding or (ii) to which an account, |
| 7 | chattel paper, payment intangible, or promissory note has |
| 8 | been sold. The term includes a person to which a security |
| 9 | interest has been transferred by a secured party. |
| 10 | (B) with present intent to adopt or accept a record, to attach to |
| 11 | or logically associate with the record an electronic sound, |
| 12 | symbol, or process. "Assignor" means a person that (i) |
| 13 | under a security agreement creates or provides for a |
| 14 | security interest that secures an obligation or (ii) sells an |
| 15 | account, chattel paper, payment intangible, or promissory |
| 16 | note. The term includes a secured party that has |
| 17 | transferred a security interest to another person. |
| 18 | (8) "Bank" means an organization that is engaged in the business |
| 19 | of banking. The term includes savings banks, savings and loan |
| 20 | associations, credit unions, and trust companies. |
| 21 | (9) "Cash proceeds" means proceeds that are money, checks, |
| 22 | deposit accounts, or the like. |
| 23 | (10) "Certificate of title" means a certificate of title with respect |
| 24 | to which a statute provides for the security interest in question to |
| 25 | be indicated on the certificate as a condition or result of the |
| 26 | security interest's obtaining priority over the rights of a lien |
| 27 | creditor with respect to the collateral. The term includes another |
| 28 | record maintained as an alternative to a certificate of title by the |
| 29 | governmental unit that issues certificates of title if a statute |
| 30 | permits the security interest in question to be indicated on the |
| 31 | record as a condition or result of the security interest's obtaining |
| 32 | priority over the rights of a lien creditor with respect to the |
| 33 | collateral. |
| 34 | (11) "Chattel paper" means: a record or records that evidence both |
| 35 | a monetary obligation and a security interest in specific goods, a |
| 36 | security interest in specific goods and software used in the goods, |
| 37 | a security interest in specific goods and license of software used |
| 38 | in the goods, a lease of specific goods, or a lease of specific goods |
| 39 | and license of software used in the goods. In this subdivision, |
| 40 | "monetary obligation" means a monetary obligation secured by |

the goods or owed under a lease of the goods and includes a

monetary obligation with respect to software used in the goods.



41

42

| 1 | The term "chattel paper" does not include: (i) charters or other |
|--|--|
| 2 | contracts involving the use or hire of a vessel; or (ii) records that |
| 3 | evidence a right to payment arising out of the use of a credit or |
| 4 | charge card or information contained on or for use with the card. |
| 5 | If a transaction is evidenced by records that include an instrument |
| 6 | or series of instruments, the group of records taken together |
| 7 | constitutes chattel paper. |
| 8 | (A) a right to payment of a monetary obligation secured by |
| 9 | specific goods, if the right to payment and security interest |
| 10 | are evidenced by a record; or |
| 11 | (B) a right to payment of a monetary obligation owed by a |
| 12 | lessee under a lease agreement with respect to specific |
| 13 | goods and a monetary obligation owed by the lessee in |
| 14 | connection with the transaction giving rise to the lease if: |
| 15 | (i) the right to payment and lease agreement are |
| 16 | evidenced by a record; and |
| 17 | (ii) the predominant purpose of the transaction giving |
| 18 | rise to the lease was to give the lessee the right to |
| 19 | possession and use of the goods. |
| 20 | The term does not include a right to payment arising out of a |
| 21 | charter or other contract involving the use or hire of a vessel, |
| 22 | or a right to payment arising out of the use of a credit or |
| 23 | charge card or information contained on or for use with the |
| 24 | card. |
| 25 | (12) "Collateral" means the property subject to a security interest |
| 26 | or agricultural lien. The term includes: |
| 27 | (A) proceeds to which a security interest attaches; |
| 28 | (B) accounts, chattel paper, payment intangibles, and |
| 29 | promissory notes that have been sold; and |
| 30 | (C) goods that are the subject of a consignment. |
| 31 | (13) "Commercial tort claim" means a claim arising in tort with |
| 32 | respect to which: |
| 33 | (A) the claimant is an organization; or |
| 55 | (B) the claimant is an individual and the claim: |
| 34 | (i) arose in the course of the claimant's business or |
| | profession; and |
| 34 35 36 | |
| 34 35 36 37 | (ii) does not include damages arising out of personal injury |
| 34 35 36 37 38 | to or the death of an individual. |
| 34 35 36 37 38 39 | to or the death of an individual. (14) "Commodity account" means an account maintained by a |
| 34 35 36 37 38 39 40 | to or the death of an individual. (14) "Commodity account" means an account maintained by a commodity intermediary in which a commodity contract is carried |
| 34 35 36 37 38 39 | to or the death of an individual. (14) "Commodity account" means an account maintained by a |



| 1 | an option on a commodity futures contract, a commodity option, |
|----------------------|--|
| 2 | or another contract if the contract or option is: |
| 3 | (A) traded on or subject to the rules of a board of trade that has |
| 4 | been designated as a contract market for such a contract |
| 5 | pursuant to federal commodities laws; or |
| 6 | (B) traded on a foreign commodity board of trade, exchange, |
| 7 | or market, and is carried on the books of a commodity |
| 8 | intermediary for a commodity customer. |
| 9 | (16) "Commodity customer" means a person for which a |
| 10 | commodity intermediary carries a commodity contract on its |
| 11 | books. |
| 12 | (17) "Commodity intermediary" means a person that: |
| 13 | (A) is registered as a futures commission merchant under |
| 14 | federal commodities law; or |
| 15 | (B) in the ordinary course of its business provides clearance or |
| 16 | settlement services for a board of trade that has been |
| 17 | designated as a contract market pursuant to federal |
| 18 | commodities law. |
| 19 | (18) "Communicate" means: |
| 20 | (A) to send a written or other tangible record; |
| | (B) to transmit a record by any means agreed upon by the |
| 21 22 23 24 | persons sending and receiving the record; or |
| 23 | (C) in the case of transmission of a record to or by a filing |
| 24 | office, to transmit a record by any means prescribed by |
| 25 | filing-office rule. |
| 25 26 27 | (19) "Consignee" means a merchant to which goods are delivered |
| 27 | in a consignment. |
| 28 | (20) "Consignment" means a transaction, regardless of its form, |
| 29 | in which a person delivers goods to a merchant for the purpose of |
| 30 | sale and: |
| 31 | (A) the merchant: |
| 32 | (i) deals in goods of that kind under a name other than the |
| 33 | name of the person making delivery; |
| 34 | (ii) is not an auctioneer; and |
| 35 | (iii) is not generally known by its creditors to be |
| 36 | substantially engaged in selling the goods of others; |
| 37 | (B) with respect to each delivery, the aggregate value of the |
| 38 | goods is one thousand dollars (\$1,000) or more at the time of |
| 39 | delivery; |
| 10 | (C) the goods are not consumer goods immediately before |
| 1 1 | delivery; and |
| 12 | (D) the transaction does not create a security interest that |



| 1 | secures an obligation. |
|-----------|--|
| 2 | (21) "Consignor" means a person that delivers goods to a |
| 3 | consignee in a consignment. |
| 4 | (22) "Consumer debtor" means a debtor in a consumer |
| 5 | transaction. |
| 6 | (23) "Consumer goods" means goods that are used or bought for |
| 7 | use primarily for personal, family, or household purposes. |
| 8 | (24) "Consumer-goods transaction" means a consumer transaction |
| 9 | in which: |
| 10 | (A) an individual incurs an obligation primarily for personal, |
| 11 | family, or household purposes; and |
| 12 | (B) a security interest in consumer goods secures the |
| 13 | obligation. |
| 14 | (25) "Consumer obligor" means an obligor who is an individual |
| 15 | and who incurred the obligation as part of a transaction entered |
| 16 | into primarily for personal, family, or household purposes. |
| 17 | (26) "Consumer transaction" means a transaction in which (i) an |
| 18 | individual incurs an obligation primarily for personal, family, or |
| 19 | household purposes, (ii) a security interest secures the obligation, |
| 20 | and (iii) the collateral is held or acquired primarily for personal, |
| 21 | family, or household purposes. The term includes |
| 22 | consumer-goods transactions. |
| 23 | (27) The following terms have the following meanings: |
| 23 24 | (A) "Continuation statement" means an amendment of a |
| 25 | financing statement that: |
| 26 | (A) (i) identifies, by its file number, the initial financing |
| 27 | statement to which it relates; and |
| 28 | (B) (ii) indicates that it is a continuation statement for, or |
| 29 | that it is filed to continue the effectiveness of, the identified |
| 30 | financing statement. |
| 31 | (B) "Controllable account" means an account evidenced by |
| 32 | a controllable electronic record that provides that the |
| 33 | account debtor undertakes to pay the person that has |
| 34 | control under IC 26-1-12-105 of the controllable electronic |
| 35 | record. |
| 36 | (C) "Controllable payment intangible" means a payment |
| 37 | intangible evidenced by a controllable electronic record |
| 38 | that provides that the account debtor undertakes to pay |
| 39 | the person that has control under IC 26-1-12-105 of the |
| 10 | controllable electronic record. |
| 41 | (28) "Debtor" means: |
| 12 | (A) a person having an interest, other than a security interest |



| 1 | or other lien, in the collateral, whether or not the person is ar |
|-----|---|
| 2 3 | obligor; |
| 3 | (B) a seller of accounts, chattel paper, payment intangibles, or |
| 4 | promissory notes; or |
| 5 | (C) a consignee. |
| 6 | (29) "Deposit account" means a demand, time, savings, passbook |
| 7 | or similar account maintained with a bank. The term does no |
| 8 | include investment property or accounts evidenced by ar |
| 9 | instrument. |
| 10 | (30) "Document" means a document of title or a receipt of the |
| 11 | type described in IC 26-1-7-201(b). |
| 12 | (31) "Electronic chattel paper" money" means chattel paper |
| 13 | evidenced by a record or records consisting of information stored |
| 14 | in an electronic medium. money in an electronic form. |
| 15 | (32) "Encumbrance" means a right, other than an ownership |
| 16 | interest, in real property. The term includes mortgages and other |
| 17 | liens on real property. |
| 18 | (33) "Equipment" means goods other than inventory, farm |
| 19 | products, or consumer goods. |
| 20 | (34) "Farm products" means goods, other than standing timber |
| 21 | with respect to which the debtor is engaged in a farming operation |
| 22 | and which are: |
| 23 | (A) crops grown, growing, or to be grown, including: |
| 24 | (i) crops produced on trees, vines, and bushes; and |
| 25 | (ii) aquatic goods produced in aquacultural operations; |
| 26 | (B) livestock, born or unborn, including aquatic goods |
| 27 | produced in aquacultural operations; |
| 28 | (C) supplies used or produced in a farming operation; or |
| 29 | (D) products of crops or livestock in their unmanufactured |
| 30 | states. |
| 31 | (35) "Farming operation" means raising, cultivating, propagating |
| 32 | fattening, grazing, or any other farming, livestock, or aquacultura |
| 33 | operation. |
| 34 | (36) "File number" means the number assigned to an initial |
| 35 | financing statement pursuant to IC 26-1-9.1-519(a). |
| 36 | (37) "Filing office" means an office designated in IC 26-1-9.1-501 |
| 37 | as the place to file a financing statement. |
| 38 | (38) "Filing-office rule" means a rule adopted pursuant to |
| 39 | IC 26-1-9.1-526. |
| 40 | (39) "Financing statement" means a record or records composed |
| 41 | of an initial financing statement and any filed record relating to |
| 42 | the initial financing statement. |



- (40) "Fixture filing" means the filing of a financing statement covering goods that are or are to become fixtures and satisfying IC 26-1-9.1-502(a) and IC 26-1-9.1-502(b). The term includes the filing of a financing statement covering goods of a transmitting utility which are or are to become fixtures.
- (41) "Fixtures" means goods that have become so related to particular real property that an interest in them arises under real property law.
- (42) "General intangible" means any personal property, including things in action, other than accounts, chattel paper, commercial tort claims, deposit accounts, documents, goods, instruments, investment property, letter-of-credit rights, letters of credit, money, and oil, gas, or other minerals before extraction. The term includes **controllable electronic records**, payment intangibles, and software.
- (43) "Good faith" means honesty in fact and the observance of reasonable commercial standards of fair dealing.
- (44) "Goods" means all things that are movable when a security interest attaches. The term includes (i) fixtures, (ii) standing timber that is to be cut and removed under a conveyance or contract for sale, (iii) the unborn young of animals, (iv) crops grown, growing, or to be grown, even if the crops are produced on trees, vines, or bushes, and (v) manufactured homes. The term also includes a computer program embedded in goods and any supporting information provided in connection with a transaction relating to the program if (i) the program is associated with the goods in such a manner that it customarily is considered part of the goods, or (ii) by becoming the owner of the goods, a person acquires a right to use the program in connection with the goods. The term does not include a computer program embedded in goods that consist solely of the medium in which the program is embedded. The term also does not include accounts, chattel paper, commercial tort claims, deposit accounts, documents, general intangibles, instruments, investment property, letter-of-credit rights, letters of credit, money, or oil, gas, or other minerals before extraction.
- (45) "Governmental unit" means a subdivision, agency, department, county, parish, municipality, or other unit of the government of the United States, a state, or a foreign country. The term includes an organization having a separate corporate existence if the organization is eligible to issue debt on which interest is exempt from income taxation under the laws of the



| 1 | United States. |
|----|--|
| 2 | (46) "Health-care-insurance receivable" means an interest in or |
| 3 | claim under a policy of insurance that is a right to payment of a |
| 4 | monetary obligation for health-care goods or services provided. |
| 5 | (47) "Instrument" means a negotiable instrument or any other |
| 6 | writing that evidences a right to the payment of a monetary |
| 7 | obligation, is not itself a security agreement or lease, and is of a |
| 8 | type that in the ordinary course of business is transferred by |
| 9 | delivery with any necessary endorsement or assignment. The term |
| 10 | does not include (i) investment property, (ii) letters of credit, or |
| 11 | (iii) writings that evidence a right to payment arising out of the |
| 12 | use of a credit or charge card or information contained on or for |
| 13 | use with the card, or writings that evidence chattel paper. |
| 14 | (48) "Inventory" means goods, other than farm products, that: |
| 15 | (A) are leased by a person as lessor; |
| 16 | (B) are held by a person for sale or lease or to be furnished |
| 17 | under a contract of service; |
| 18 | (C) are furnished by a person under a contract of service; or |
| 19 | (D) consist of raw materials, work in process, or materials |
| 20 | used or consumed in a business. |
| 21 | (49) "Investment property" means a security, whether certificated |
| 22 | or uncertificated, security entitlement, securities account, |
| 23 | commodity contract, or commodity account. |
| 24 | (50) "Jurisdiction of organization", with respect to a registered |
| 25 | organization, means the jurisdiction under whose law the |
| 26 | organization is formed or organized. |
| 27 | (51) "Letter-of-credit right" means a right to payment or |
| 28 | performance under a letter of credit, whether or not the |
| 29 | beneficiary has demanded or is at the time entitled to demand |
| 30 | payment or performance. The term does not include the right of |
| 31 | a beneficiary to demand payment or performance under a letter of |
| 32 | credit. |
| 33 | (52) "Lien creditor" means: |
| 34 | (A) a creditor that has acquired a lien on the property involved |
| 35 | by attachment, levy, or the like; |
| 36 | (B) an assignee for benefit of creditors from the time of |
| 37 | assignment; |
| 38 | (C) a trustee in bankruptcy from the date of the filing of the |
| 39 | petition; or |
| 40 | (D) a receiver in equity from the time of appointment. |
| 41 | (53) "Manufactured home" means a structure, transportable in one |
| 42 | (1) or more sections, which, in the traveling mode, is eight (8) |



body feet or more in width or forty (40) body feet or more in length, or, when erected on site, is three hundred twenty (320) or more square feet, and which is built on a permanent chassis and designed to be used as a dwelling with or without a permanent foundation when connected to the required utilities, and includes the plumbing, heating, air conditioning, and electrical systems contained therein. The term includes any structure that meets all of the requirements of this subdivision except the size requirements, and with respect to which the manufacturer voluntarily files a certification required by the United States Secretary of Housing and Urban Development and complies with the standards established under Title 42 of the United States Code.

(54) The following terms have the following meanings:

- (A) "Manufactured-home transaction" means a secured transaction:
 - (A) (i) that creates a purchase-money security interest in a manufactured home, other than a manufactured home held as inventory; or
 - (B) (ii) in which a manufactured home, other than a manufactured home held as inventory, is the primary collateral.
- (B) "Money" has the meaning set forth in IC 26-1-1-201(b)(24), but does not include (i) a deposit account or (ii) money in an electronic form that cannot be subjected to control under IC 26-1-9.1-105(a).
- (55) "Mortgage" means a consensual interest in real property, including fixtures, that secures payment or performance of an obligation.
- (56) "New debtor" means a person that becomes bound as debtor under IC 26-1-9.1-203(d) by a security agreement previously entered into by another person.
- (57) "New value" means (i) money, (ii) money's worth in property, services, or new credit, or (iii) release by a transferee of an interest in property previously transferred to the transferee. The term does not include an obligation substituted for another obligation.
- (58) "Noncash proceeds" means proceeds other than cash proceeds.
- (59) "Obligor" means a person that, with respect to an obligation secured by a security interest in or an agricultural lien on the collateral, (i) owes payment or other performance of the



| 1 | obligation, (ii) has provided property other than the collateral to |
|----|---|
| 2 | secure payment or other performance of the obligation, or (iii) is |
| 3 | otherwise accountable in whole or in part for payment or other |
| 4 | performance of the obligation. The term does not include issuers |
| 5 | or nominated persons under a letter of credit. |
| 6 | (60) "Original debtor", except as used in IC 26-1-9.1-310(c), |
| 7 | means a person that, as debtor, entered into a security agreement |
| 8 | to which a new debtor has become bound under |
| 9 | IC 26-1-9.1-203(d). |
| 10 | (61) "Payment intangible" means a general intangible under |
| 11 | which the account debtor's principal obligation is a monetary |
| 12 | obligation. The term includes a controllable payment intangible. |
| 13 | (62) "Person related to", with respect to an individual, means: |
| 14 | (A) the spouse of the individual; |
| 15 | (B) a brother, brother-in-law, sister, or sister-in-law of the |
| 16 | individual; |
| 17 | (C) an ancestor or lineal descendant of the individual or the |
| 18 | individual's spouse; or |
| 19 | (D) any other relative, by blood or marriage, of the individual |
| 20 | or the individual's spouse who shares the same home with the |
| 21 | individual. |
| 22 | (63) "Person related to", with respect to an organization, means: |
| 23 | (A) a person directly or indirectly controlling, controlled by, |
| 24 | or under common control with the organization; |
| 25 | (B) an officer or director of, or a person performing similar |
| 26 | functions with respect to, the organization; |
| 27 | (C) an officer or director of, or a person performing similar |
| 28 | functions with respect to, a person described in clause (A); |
| 29 | (D) the spouse of an individual described in clause (A), (B), or |
| 30 | (C); or |
| 31 | (E) an individual who is related by blood or marriage to an |
| 32 | individual described in clause (A), (B), (C), or (D) and shares |
| 33 | the same home with the individual. |
| 34 | (64) "Proceeds", except as used in IC 26-1-9.1-609(b), means the |
| 35 | following property: |
| 36 | (A) Whatever is acquired upon the sale, lease, license, |
| 37 | exchange, or other disposition of collateral. |
| 38 | (B) Whatever is collected on, or distributed on account of, |
| 39 | collateral. |
| 40 | (C) Rights arising out of collateral. |
| 41 | (D) To the extent of the value of collateral, claims arising out |
| 42 | of the loss, nonconformity, or interference with the use of, |



| 1 | defects or infringement of rights in, or damage to, the |
|----|--|
| 2 | collateral. |
| 3 | (E) To the extent of the value of collateral and to the extent |
| 4 | payable to the debtor or the secured party, insurance payable |
| 5 | by reason of the loss or nonconformity of, defects or |
| 6 | infringement of rights in, or damage to, the collateral. |
| 7 | (65) "Promissory note" means an instrument that evidences a |
| 8 | promise to pay a monetary obligation, does not evidence an order |
| 9 | to pay, and does not contain an acknowledgment by a bank that |
| 10 | the bank has received for deposit a sum of money or funds. |
| 11 | (66) "Proposal" means a record authenticated signed by a secured |
| 12 | party that includes the terms on which the secured party is willing |
| 13 | to accept collateral in full or partial satisfaction of the obligation |
| 14 | it secures pursuant to IC 26-1-9.1-620, IC 26-1-9.1-621, and |
| 15 | IC 26-1-9.1-622. |
| 16 | (67) "Public-finance transaction" means a secured transaction in |
| 17 | connection with which: |
| 18 | (A) debt securities are issued; |
| 19 | (B) all or a portion of the securities issued have an initial |
| 20 | stated maturity of at least twenty (20) years; and |
| 21 | (C) the debtor, obligor, secured party, account debtor, or other |
| 22 | person obligated on collateral, assignor or assignee of a |
| 23 | secured obligation, or assignor or assignee of a security |
| 24 | interest is a state or a governmental unit of a state. |
| 25 | (68) "Public organic record" means a record that is available to |
| 26 | the public for inspection and is: |
| 27 | (A) a record consisting of the record initially filed with or |
| 28 | issued by a state or the United States to form or organize an |
| 29 | organization and any record filed with or issued by the state or |
| 30 | the United States which amends or restates the initial record; |
| 31 | (B) an organic record of a business trust consisting of the |
| 32 | record initially filed with a state and any record filed with the |
| 33 | state which amends or restates the initial record, if a statute of |
| 34 | the state governing business trusts requires that the record be |
| 35 | filed with the state; or |
| 36 | (C) a record consisting of legislation enacted by the legislature |
| 37 | of a state or the Congress of the United States which forms or |
| 38 | organizes an organization, any record amending the |
| 39 | legislation, and any record filed with or issued by the state or |
| 40 | the United States which amends or restates the name of the |
| 41 | organization. |
| 42 | (69) "Pursuant to commitment", with respect to an advance made |
| 44 | (03) Fursuant to communicity, with respect to an advance made |



| 1 | or other value given by a secured party, means pursuant to the |
|----|---|
| 2 | secured party's obligation, whether or not a subsequent event of |
| 3 | default or other event not within the secured party's control has |
| 4 | relieved or may relieve the secured party from its obligation. |
| 5 | (70) "Record", except as used in "for record", "of record", "record |
| 6 | or legal title", and "record owner", means information that is |
| 7 | inscribed on a tangible medium or that is stored in an electronic |
| 8 | or other medium and is retrievable in perceivable form. |
| 9 | (71) "Registered organization" means an organization formed or |
| 10 | organized solely under the law of a single state or the United |
| 11 | States by the filing of a public organic record with, the issuance |
| 12 | of a public organic record by, or the enactment of legislation by |
| 13 | the state or the United States. The term includes a business trus |
| 14 | that is formed or organized under the law of a single state if a |
| 15 | statute of the state governing business trusts requires that the |
| 16 | business trust's organic record be filed with the state. |
| 17 | (72) "Secondary obligor" means an obligor to the extent that: |
| 18 | (A) the obligor's obligation is secondary; or |
| 19 | (B) the obligor has a right of recourse with respect to ar |
| 20 | obligation secured by collateral against the debtor, another |
| 21 | obligor, or property of either. |
| 22 | (73) "Secured party" means: |
| 23 | (A) a person in whose favor a security interest is created or |
| 24 | provided for under a security agreement, whether or not any |
| 25 | obligation to be secured is outstanding; |
| 26 | (B) a person that holds an agricultural lien; |
| 27 | (C) a consignor; |
| 28 | (D) a person to which accounts, chattel paper, paymen |
| 29 | intangibles, or promissory notes have been sold; |
| 30 | (E) a trustee, indenture trustee, agent, collateral agent, or other |
| 31 | representative in whose favor a security interest or agricultura |
| 32 | lien is created or provided for; or |
| 33 | (F) a person that holds a security interest arising under |
| 34 | IC 26-1-2-401, IC 26-1-2-505, IC 26-1-2-711(3) |
| 35 | IC 26-1-2.1-508(5), IC 26-1-4-210, or IC 26-1-5.1-118. |
| 36 | (74) "Security agreement" means an agreement that creates or |
| 37 | provides for a security interest. |
| 38 | (75) "Send", in connection with a record or notification, means: |
| 39 | (A) to deposit in the mail, deliver for transmission, or transmi |
| 40 | by any other usual means of communication, with postage or |
| 41 | cost of transmission provided for, addressed to any address |
| 42 | reasonable under the circumstances; or |

reasonable under the circumstances; or



| 1 | (B) to cause the record or notification to be received within the |
|----|---|
| 2 | time that it would have been received if properly sent under |
| 3 | clause (A). [Reserved.] |
| 4 | (76) "Software" means a computer program and any supporting |
| 5 | information provided in connection with a transaction relating to |
| 6 | the program. The term does not include a computer program that |
| 7 | is included in the definition of goods. |
| 8 | (77) "State" means a state of the United States, the District of |
| 9 | Columbia, Puerto Rico, the United States Virgin Islands, or any |
| 10 | territory or insular possession subject to the jurisdiction of the |
| 11 | United States. |
| 12 | (78) "Supporting obligation" means a letter-of-credit right or |
| 13 | secondary obligation that supports the payment or performance of |
| 14 | an account, chattel paper, a document, a general intangible, an |
| 15 | instrument, or investment property. |
| 16 | (79) "Tangible chattel paper" money" means chattel paper |
| 17 | evidenced by a record or records consisting of information that is |
| 18 | inscribed on money in a tangible medium. form. |
| 19 | (80) "Termination statement" means an amendment of a financing |
| 20 | statement that: |
| 21 | (A) identifies, by its file number, the initial financing |
| 22 | statement to which it relates; and |
| 23 | (B) indicates either that it is a termination statement or that the |
| 24 | identified financing statement is no longer effective. |
| 25 | (81) "Transmitting utility" means a person primarily engaged in |
| 26 | the business of: |
| 27 | (A) operating a railroad, subway, street railway, or trolley bus; |
| 28 | (B) transmitting communications electrically, |
| 29 | electromagnetically, or by light; |
| 30 | (C) transmitting goods by pipeline or sewer; or |
| 31 | (D) transmitting or producing and transmitting electricity, |
| 32 | steam, gas, or water. |
| 33 | (b) "Control" as provided in IC 26-1-7-106 and the following |
| 34 | definitions outside IC 26-1-9.1 apply to IC 26-1-9.1: |
| 35 | "Applicant" IC 26-1-5.1-102. |
| 36 | "Beneficiary" IC 26-1-5.1-102. |
| 37 | "Broker" IC 26-1-8.1-102. |
| 38 | "Certificated security" IC 26-1-8.1-102. |
| 39 | "Check" IC 26-1-3.1-104. |
| 40 | "Clearing corporation" IC 26-1-8.1-102. |
| 41 | "Contract for sale" IC 26-1-2-106. |
| 42 | "Controllable account" IC 26-1-11-103 |



| 1 | "Controllable electronic record" IC 26-1-11-104. IC 26-1-12-102. |
|----|--|
| 2 | "Controllable payment intangible" IC 26-1-11-105. |
| 3 | "Customer" IC 26-1-4-104. |
| 4 | "Entitlement holder" IC 26-1-8.1-102. |
| 5 | "Financial asset" IC 26-1-8.1-102. |
| 6 | "Holder in due course" IC 26-1-3.1-302. |
| 7 | "Issuer" (with respect to a letter of credit or letter-of-credit right) |
| 8 | IC 26-1-5.1-102. |
| 9 | "Issuer" (with respect to a security) IC 26-1-8.1-201. |
| 10 | "Issuer" (with respect to documents of title) IC 26-1-7-102. |
| 11 | "Lease" IC 26-1-2.1-103. |
| 12 | "Lease agreement" IC 26-1-2.1-103. |
| 13 | "Lease contract" IC 26-1-2.1-103. |
| 14 | "Leasehold interest" IC 26-1-2.1-103. |
| 15 | "Lessee" IC 26-1-2.1-103. |
| 16 | "Lessee in ordinary course of business" IC 26-1-2.1-103. |
| 17 | "Lessor" IC 26-1-2.1-103. |
| 18 | "Lessor's residual interest" IC 26-1-2.1-103. |
| 19 | "Letter of credit" IC 26-1-5.1-102. |
| 20 | "Merchant" IC 26-1-2-104. |
| 21 | "Negotiable instrument" IC 26-1-3.1-104. |
| 22 | "Nominated person" IC 26-1-5.1-102. |
| 23 | "Note" IC 26-1-3.1-104. |
| 24 | "Proceeds of a letter of credit" IC 26-1-5.1-114. |
| 25 | "Protected purchaser" IC 26-1-8.1-303. |
| 26 | "Prove" IC 26-1-3.1-103. |
| 27 | "Qualifying purchaser" IC 26-1-11-106. IC 26-1-12-102. |
| 28 | "Sale" IC 26-1-2-106. |
| 29 | "Securities account" IC 26-1-8.1-501. |
| 30 | "Securities intermediary" IC 26-1-8.1-102. |
| 31 | "Security" IC 26-1-8.1-102. |
| 32 | "Security certificate" IC 26-1-8.1-102. |
| 33 | "Security entitlement" IC 26-1-8.1-102. |
| 34 | "Uncertificated security" IC 26-1-8.1-102. |
| 35 | (c) IC 26-1-1 contains general definitions and principles of |
| 36 | construction and interpretation applicable throughout IC 26-1-9.1. |
| 37 | SECTION 41. IC 26-1-9.1-104 IS AMENDED TO READ AS |
| 38 | FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2023]: Sec. 104. (a) A secured |
| 39 | party has control of a deposit account if: |
| 40 | (1) the secured party is the bank with which the deposit account |
| 41 | is maintained; |
| 42 | (2) the debtor, secured party, and bank have agreed in an |



| 1 | authenticated a signed record that the bank will comply with |
|----|---|
| 2 | instructions originated by the secured party directing disposition |
| 3 | of the funds in the account without further consent by the debtor; |
| 4 | or |
| 5 | (3) the secured party becomes the bank's customer with respect to |
| 6 | the deposit account; or |
| 7 | (4) another person, other than the debtor: |
| 8 | (A) has control of the deposit account and acknowledges |
| 9 | that it has control on behalf of the secured party; or |
| 10 | (B) obtains control of the deposit account after having |
| 11 | acknowledged that it will obtain control of the deposit |
| 12 | account on behalf of the secured party. |
| 13 | (b) A secured party that has satisfied subsection (a) has control, |
| 14 | even if the debtor retains the right to direct the disposition of funds |
| 15 | from the deposit account. |
| 16 | SECTION 42. IC 26-1-9.1-105, AS AMENDED BY P.L.54-2011, |
| 17 | SECTION 4, IS AMENDED TO READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE |
| 18 | JULY 1, 2023]: Sec. 105. (a) A secured party purchaser has control of |
| 19 | an authoritative electronic copy of a record evidencing chattel paper |
| 20 | if a system employed for evidencing the transfer assignment of |
| 21 | interests in the chattel paper reliably establishes the secured party |
| 22 | purchaser as the person to which the chattel paper authoritative |
| 23 | electronic copy was assigned. |
| 24 | (b) A system satisfies subsection (a) if the record or records |
| 25 | comprising evidencing the chattel paper are created, stored, and |
| 26 | assigned in such a manner that: |
| 27 | (1) a single authoritative copy of the record or records exists |
| 28 | which is unique, identifiable and, except as otherwise provided in |
| 29 | subdivisions (4), (5), and (6), unalterable; |
| 30 | (2) the authoritative copy identifies the secured party purchaser |
| 31 | as the assignee of the record or records; |
| 32 | (3) the authoritative copy is communicated to and maintained by |
| 33 | the secured party purchaser or its designated custodian; |
| 34 | (4) copies or amendments that add or change an identified |
| 35 | assignee of the authoritative copy can be made only with the |
| 36 | consent of the secured party; purchaser; |
| 37 | (5) each copy of the authoritative copy and any copy of a copy is |
| 38 | readily identifiable as a copy that is not the authoritative copy; |
| 39 | and |
| 40 | (6) any amendment of the authoritative copy is readily identifiable |
| 41 | as authorized or unauthorized. |
| 42 | (c) A system satisfies subsection (a), and a purchaser has control |

(c) A system satisfies subsection (a), and a purchaser has control



| 1 | of an authoritative electronic copy of a record evidencing chattel |
|------------|--|
| 2 | paper, if the electronic copy, a record attached to or logically |
| 3 | associated with the electronic copy, or a system in which the |
| 4 | electronic copy is recorded: |
| 5 | (1) enables the purchaser readily to identify each electronic |
| 6 | copy as either an authoritative copy or a nonauthoritative |
| 7 | copy; |
| 8 | (2) enables the purchaser readily to identify itself in any way, |
| 9 | including by name, identifying number, cryptographic key, |
| 10 | office, or account number, as the assignee of the authoritative |
| 11 | electronic copy; and |
| 12 | (3) gives the purchaser exclusive power, subject to subsection |
| 13 | (d), to: |
| 14 | (A) prevent others from adding or changing an identified |
| 15 | assignee of the authoritative electronic copy; and |
| 16 | (B) transfer control of the authoritative electronic copy. |
| 17 | (d) Subject to subsection (e), a power is exclusive under |
| 18 | subsection (c)(3)(A) and (c)(3)(B) even if: |
| 19 | (1) the authoritative electronic copy, a record attached to or |
| 20 | logically associated with the authoritative electronic copy, or |
| 21 | a system in which the authoritative electronic copy is |
| 22 | recorded limits the use of the authoritative electronic copy or |
| 23 | has a protocol programmed to cause a change, including a |
| 24 | transfer or loss of control; or |
| 24 25 | (2) the power is shared with another person. |
| 26 | (e) A power of a purchaser is not shared with another person |
| 27 | under subsection $(d)(2)$, and the purchaser's power is not exclusive |
| 28 | if: |
| 29 | (1) the purchaser can exercise the power only if the power |
| 30 | also is exercised by the other person; and |
| 31 | (2) the other person: |
| 32 | (A) can exercise the power without exercise of the power |
| 33 | by the purchaser; or |
| 34 | (B) is the transferor to the purchaser of an interest in the |
| 35 | chattel paper. |
| 36 | (f) If a purchaser has the powers specified in subsection |
| 37 | (c)(3)(A) and (c)(3)(B), the powers are presumed to be exclusive. |
| 38 | (g) A purchaser has control of an authoritative electronic copy |
| 39 | of a record evidencing chattel paper if another person, other than |
| 10 | the transferor to the purchaser of an interest in the chattel paper: |
| 1 1 | (1) has control of the authoritative electronic copy and |
| 12 | acknowledges that it has control on behalf of the purchaser; |



| 1 | or |
|----|---|
| 2 | (2) obtains control of the authoritative electronic copy after |
| 3 | having acknowledged that it will obtain control of the |
| 4 | authoritative electronic copy on behalf of the purchaser. |
| 5 | SECTION 43. IC 26-1-9.1-105.1 IS ADDED TO THE INDIANA |
| 6 | CODE AS A NEW SECTION TO READ AS FOLLOWS |
| 7 | [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2023]: Sec. 105.1. (a) A person has control of |
| 8 | electronic money if: |
| 9 | (1) the electronic money, a record attached to or logically |
| 0 | associated with the electronic money, or a system in which the |
| 11 | electronic money is recorded gives the person: |
| 12 | (A) power to avail itself of substantially all the benefit from |
| 13 | the electronic money; and |
| 14 | (B) exclusive power, subject to subsection (b), to: |
| 15 | (i) prevent others from availing themselves o |
| 16 | substantially all the benefit from the electronic money |
| 17 | and |
| 18 | (ii) transfer control of the electronic money to another |
| 9 | person or cause another person to obtain control of other |
| 20 | electronic money as a result of the transfer of the |
| 21 | electronic money; and |
| 22 | (2) the electronic money, a record attached to or logically |
| 23 | associated with the electronic money, or a system in which the |
| 24 | electronic money is recorded enables the person readily to |
| 25 | identify itself in any way, including by name, identifying |
| 26 | number, cryptographic key, office, or account number, as |
| 27 | having powers specified in subdivision (1). |
| 28 | (b) Subject to subsection (c), a power is exclusive under |
| 29 | subsection (a)(1)(B)(i) and (a)(1)(B)(ii) even if: |
| 30 | (1) the electronic money, a record attached to or logically |
| 31 | associated with the electronic money, or a system in which the |
| 32 | electronic money is recorded limits the use of the electronic |
| 33 | money or has a protocol programmed to cause a change |
| 34 | including a transfer or loss of control; or |
| 35 | (2) the power is shared with another person. |
| 36 | (c) A power of person is not shared with another person under |
| 37 | subsection (b)(2) and the person's power is not exclusive if: |
| 38 | (1) the person can exercise the power only if the power also is |
| 39 | exercised by the other person; and |
| 10 | (2) the other person: |
| 11 | (A) can exercise the power without exercise of the power |
| 12 | by the person; or |



| 1 2 | (B) is the transferor to the person of an interest in the |
|-----|---|
| 3 | electronic money. (d) If a person has the powers specified in subsection (a)(1)(B)(i) |
| 4 | and (a)(1)(B)(ii), the powers are presumed to be exclusive. |
| 5 | (e) A person has control of electronic money if another person, |
| 6 | other than the transferor to the person of an interest in the |
| 7 | electronic money: |
| 8 | (1) has control of the electronic money and acknowledges that |
| 9 | it has control on behalf of the person; or |
| 10 | (2) obtains control of the electronic money after having |
| 11 | acknowledged that it will obtain control of the electronic |
| 12 | money on behalf of the person. |
| 13 | SECTION 44. IC 26-1-9.1-107.1, AS ADDED BY P.L.110-2022, |
| 14 | SECTION 2, IS AMENDED TO READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE |
| 15 | JULY 1, 2023]: Sec. 107.1. (a) A secured party has control of a |
| 16 | controllable electronic record as provided for in IC 26-1-11-108. |
| 17 | IC 26-1-12-105. |
| 18 | (b) A secured party has control of a controllable account or |
| 19 | controllable payment intangible if the secured party has control of the |
| 20 | controllable electronic record that evidences the controllable account |
| 21 | or controllable payment intangible. |
| 22 | SECTION 45. IC 26-1-9.1-107.2 IS ADDED TO THE INDIANA |
| 23 | CODE AS A NEW SECTION TO READ AS FOLLOWS |
| 24 | [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2023]: Sec. 107.2. (a) A person that has |
| 25 | control under section 104, 105, or 105.1 of this chapter is not |
| 26 | required to acknowledge that is has control on behalf of another |
| 27 | person. |
| 28 | (b) If a person acknowledges that it has or will obtain control on |
| 29 | behalf of another person, unless the person otherwise agrees or law |
| 30 | other than this chapter otherwise provides, the person does not owe |
| 31 | any duty to any other person and is not required to confirm the |
| 32 | acknowledgment to any other person. |
| 33 | SECTION 46. IC 26-1-9.1-203, AS AMENDED BY P.L.143-2007, |
| 34 | SECTION 66, IS AMENDED TO READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE |
| 35 | JULY 1, 2023]: Sec. 203. (a) A security interest attaches to collateral |
| 36 | when it becomes enforceable against the debtor with respect to the |
| 37 | collateral, unless an agreement expressly postpones the time of |
| 38 | attachment. |
| 39 | (b) Except as otherwise provided in subsections (c) through (i), a |
| 40 | security interest is enforceable against the debtor and third parties with |
| 41 | respect to the collateral only if: |
| 42 | (1) value has been given; |



| 1 | (2) the debtor has rights in the collateral or the power to transfer |
|----|--|
| 2 | rights in the collateral to a secured party; and |
| 3 | (3) one (1) of the following conditions is met: |
| 4 | (A) The debtor has authenticated signed a security agreement |
| 5 | that provides a description of the collateral and, if the security |
| 6 | interest covers timber to be cut, a description of the land |
| 7 | concerned. |
| 8 | (B) The collateral is not a certificated security and is in the |
| 9 | possession of the secured party under IC 26-1-9.1-313 |
| 10 | pursuant to the debtor's security agreement. |
| 11 | (C) The collateral is a certificated security in registered form |
| 12 | and the security certificate has been delivered to the secured |
| 13 | party under IC 26-1-8.1-301 pursuant to the debtor's security |
| 14 | agreement. |
| 15 | (D) The collateral is controllable accounts, controllable |
| 16 | electronic records, controllable payment intangibles, |
| 17 | deposit accounts, electronic chattel paper, documents, |
| 18 | investment property, or letter-of-credit rights, or electronic |
| 19 | documents, and the secured party has control under |
| 20 | IC 26-1-7-106, IC 26-1-9.1-104, IC 26-1-9.1-105, |
| 21 | IC 26-1-9.1-106, or IC 26-1-9.1-107, or IC 26-1-9.1-107.1 |
| 22 | pursuant to the debtor's security agreement. |
| 23 | (E) The collateral is chattel paper and the secured party |
| 24 | has possession and control under IC 26-1-9.1-314.1 |
| 25 | pursuant to the debtor's security agreement. |
| 26 | (c) Subsection (b) is subject to IC 26-1-4-210 on the security |
| 27 | interest of a collecting bank, IC 26-1-5.1-118 on the security interest of |
| 28 | a letter-of-credit issuer or nominated person, IC 26-1-9.1-110 on a |
| 29 | security interest arising under IC 26-1-2 or IC 26-1-2.1, and |
| 30 | IC 26-1-9.1-206 on security interests in investment property. |
| 31 | (d) A person becomes bound as debtor by a security agreement |
| 32 | entered into by another person if, by operation of law other than |
| 33 | IC 26-1-9.1 or by contract: |
| 34 | (1) the security agreement becomes effective to create a security |
| 35 | interest in the person's property; or |
| 36 | (2) the person becomes generally obligated for the obligations of |
| 37 | the other person, including the obligation secured under the |
| 38 | security agreement, and acquires or succeeds to all or |
| 39 | substantially all of the assets of the other person. |
| 40 | (e) If a new debtor becomes bound as debtor by a security |
| 41 | agreement entered into by another person: |
| 42 | (1) the agreement satisfies subsection (b)(3) with respect to |
| F4 | (1) the agreement satisfies subsection (0)(3) with respect to |



| 1 | existing or after-acquired property of the new debtor to the extent |
|----|---|
| 2 | the property is described in the agreement; and |
| 3 | (2) another agreement is not necessary to make a security interest |
| 4 | in the property enforceable. |
| 5 | (f) The attachment of a security interest in collateral gives the |
| 6 | secured party the rights to proceeds provided by IC 26-1-9-315 |
| 7 | IC 26-1-9.1-315 and is also attachment of a security interest in a |
| 8 | supporting obligation for the collateral. |
| 9 | (g) The attachment of a security interest in a right to payment or |
| 10 | performance secured by a security interest or other lien on personal or |
| 11 | real property is also attachment of a security interest in the security |
| 12 | interest, mortgage, or other lien. |
| 13 | (h) The attachment of a security interest in a securities account is |
| 14 | also attachment of a security interest in the security entitlements |
| 15 | carried in the securities account. |
| 16 | (i) The attachment of a security interest in a commodity account is |
| 17 | also attachment of a security interest in the commodity contracts |
| 18 | carried in the commodity account. |
| 19 | SECTION 47. IC 26-1-9.1-204 IS AMENDED TO READ AS |
| 20 | FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2023]: Sec. 204. (a) Except as |
| 21 | otherwise provided in subsection (b), a security agreement may create |
| 22 | or provide for a security interest in after-acquired collateral. |
| 23 | (b) Subject to subsection (d), a security interest does not attach |
| 24 | under a term constituting an after-acquired property clause to: |
| 25 | (1) consumer goods, other than an accession when given as |
| 26 | additional security, unless the debtor acquires rights in them |
| 27 | within ten (10) days after the secured party gives value; or |
| 28 | (2) a commercial tort claim. |
| 29 | (c) A security agreement may provide that collateral secures, or that |
| 30 | accounts, chattel paper, payment intangibles, or promissory notes are |
| 31 | sold in connection with, future advances or other value, whether or not |
| 32 | the advances or value are given pursuant to commitment. |
| 33 | (d) Subsection (b) does not prevent a security interest from |
| 34 | attaching: |
| 35 | (1) to consumer goods as proceeds under section 315(a) of this |
| 36 | chapter or commingled goods under section 336(c) of this |
| 37 | chapter; or |
| 38 | (2) to a commercial tort claim as proceeds under section |
| 39 | 315(a) of this chapter; or |
| 40 | (3) under an after-acquired property clause to property that |
| 41 | is proceeds of consumer goods or a commercial tort claim. |
| 42 | SECTION 48. IC 26-1-9.1-207, AS AMENDED BY P.L.143-2007, |



| 1 | SECTION 67, IS AMENDED TO READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE |
|----------------|---|
| 2 | JULY 1, 2023]: Sec. 207. (a) Except as otherwise provided in |
| 3 | subsection (d), a secured party shall use reasonable care in the custody |
| 4 | and preservation of collateral in the secured party's possession. In the |
| 5 | case of chattel paper or an instrument, reasonable care includes taking |
| 6 | necessary steps to preserve rights against prior parties unless otherwise |
| 7 | agreed. |
| 8 | (b) Except as otherwise provided in subsection (d), if a secured |
| 9 | party has possession of collateral: |
| 10 | (1) reasonable expenses, including the cost of insurance and |
| 11 | payment of taxes or other charges, incurred in the custody, |
| 12 | preservation, use, or operation of the collateral are chargeable to |
| 13 | the debtor and are secured by the collateral; |
| 14 | (2) the risk of accidental loss or damage is on the debtor to the |
| 15 | extent of a deficiency in any effective insurance coverage; |
| 16 | (3) the secured party shall keep the collateral identifiable, but |
| 17 | fungible collateral may be commingled; and |
| 18 | (4) the secured party may use or operate the collateral: |
| 19 | (A) for the purpose of preserving the collateral or its value; |
| 20 | (B) as permitted by an order of a court having competent |
| 21 | jurisdiction; or |
| 22 | (C) except in the case of consumer goods, in the manner and |
| 23 24 25 | to the extent agreed by the debtor. |
| 24 | (c) Except as otherwise provided in subsection (d), a secured party |
| 25 | having possession of collateral or control of collateral under |
| 26 | IC 26-1-7-106, IC 26-1-9.1-104, IC 26-1-9.1-105, IC 26-1-9.1-105.1 , |
| 27 | IC 26-1-9.1-106, or IC 26-1-9.1-107, or IC 26-1-9.1-107.1: |
| 28 | (1) may hold as additional security any proceeds, except money |
| 29 | or funds, received from the collateral; |
| 30 | (2) shall apply money or funds received from the collateral to |
| 31 | reduce the secured obligation, unless remitted to the debtor; and |
| 32 | (3) may create a security interest in the collateral. |
| 33 | (d) If the secured party is a buyer of accounts, chattel paper, |
| 34 | payment intangibles, or promissory notes or a consignor: |
| 35 | (1) subsection (a) does not apply unless the secured party is |
| 36 | entitled under an agreement: |
| 37 | (A) to charge back uncollected collateral; or |
| 38 | (B) otherwise to full or limited recourse against the debtor or |
| 39 | a secondary obligor based on the nonpayment or other default |
| 40 | of an account debtor or other obligor on the collateral; and |
| 41 | (2) subsections (b) and (c) do not apply. |
| 42 | SECTION 49. IC 26-1-9.1-208, AS AMENDED BY P.L.143-2007, |



| 1 | SECTION 68, IS AMENDED TO READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE |
|------------|---|
| 2 | JULY 1, 2023]: Sec. 208. (a) This section applies to cases in which |
| 3 | there is no outstanding secured obligation, and the secured party is no |
| 4 | committed to make advances, incur obligations, or otherwise give |
| 5 | value. |
| 6 | (b) Within ten (10) days after receiving an authenticated a signed |
| 7 | demand by the debtor: |
| 8 | (1) a secured party having control of a deposit account under |
| 9 | IC 26-1-9.1-104(a)(2) shall send to the bank with which the |
| 10 | deposit account is maintained an authenticated statement a signed |
| 11 | record that releases the bank from any further obligation to |
| 12 | comply with instructions originated by the secured party; |
| 13 | (2) a secured party having control of a deposit account under |
| 14 | IC 26-1-9.1-104(a)(3) shall: |
| 15 | (A) pay the debtor the balance on deposit in the deposi |
| 16 | account; or |
| 17 | (B) transfer the balance on deposit into a deposit account ir |
| 18 | the debtor's name; |
| 19 | (3) a secured party, other than a buyer, having control under |
| 20 | section 105 of this chapter of an authoritative electronic copy |
| 21 | of a record evidencing chattel paper under IC 26-1-9.1-105 shall |
| 22 | transfer control of the electronic copy to the debtor or a |
| 23 24 | person designated by the debtor; |
| 24 | (A) communicate the authoritative copy of the electronic |
| 25 | chattel paper to the debtor or its designated custodian; |
| 26 | (B) if the debtor designates a custodian that is the designated |
| 27 | custodian with which the authoritative copy of the electronic |
| 28 | chattel paper is maintained for the secured party, communicate |
| 29 | to the custodian an authenticated record releasing the |
| 30 | designated custodian from any further obligation to comply |
| 31 | with instructions originated by the secured party and |
| 32 | instructing the custodian to comply with instructions |
| 33 | originated by the debtor; and |
| 34 | (C) take appropriate action to enable the debtor or its |
| 35 | designated custodian to make copies of or revisions to the |
| 36 | authoritative copy that add or change an identified assignee or |
| 37 | the authoritative copy without the consent of the secured party |
| 38 | (4) a secured party having control of investment property under |
| 39 | IC 26-1-8.1-106(d)(2) or IC 26-1-9.1-106(b) shall send to the |
| 10 | securities intermediary or commodity intermediary with which the |
| 1 1 | security entitlement or commodity contract is maintained ar |
| 12 | authenticated a signed record that releases the securities |



| 1 | intermediary or commodity intermediary from any further |
|----|--|
| 2 | obligation to comply with entitlement orders or directions |
| 3 | originated by the secured party; |
| 4 | (5) a secured party having control of a letter-of-credit right under |
| 5 | IC 26-1-9.1-107 shall send to each person having an unfulfilled |
| 6 | obligation to pay or deliver proceeds of the letter of credit to the |
| 7 | secured party an authenticated a signed release from any further |
| 8 | obligation to pay or deliver proceeds of the letter of credit to the |
| 9 | secured party; and |
| 10 | (6) a secured party having control under IC 26-2-7-106 of an |
| 11 | authoritative electronic copy of an electronic document of title |
| 12 | shall transfer control of the electronic copy to the debtor or a |
| 13 | person designated by the debtor; |
| 14 | (A) give control of the electronic document to the debtor or its |
| 15 | designated custodian; |
| 16 | (B) if the debtor designates a custodian that is the designated |
| 17 | custodian with which the authoritative copy of the electronic |
| 18 | document is maintained for the secured party, communicate to |
| 19 | the custodian an authenticated record releasing the designated |
| 20 | custodian from any further obligation to comply with |
| 21 | instructions originated by the secured party and instructing the |
| 22 | custodian to comply with instructions originated by the debtor; |
| 23 | and |
| 24 | (C) take appropriate action to enable the debtor or its |
| 25 | designated custodian to make copies of or revisions to the |
| 26 | authoritative copy that add or change an identified assignee of |
| 27 | the authoritative copy without the consent of the secured party. |
| 28 | (7) a secured party having control under section 105.1 of this |
| 29 | chapter of electronic money shall transfer control of the |
| 30 | electronic copy to the debtor or a person designated by the |
| 31 | debtor; and |
| 32 | (8) a secured party having control under IC 26-1-12-105 of a |
| 33 | controllable electronic record, other than a buyer of a |
| 34 | controllable account or controllable payment intangible |
| 35 | evidenced by the controllable electronic record, shall transfer |
| 36 | control of the electronic copy to the debtor or a person |
| 37 | designated by the debtor. |
| 38 | SECTION 50. IC 26-1-9.1-209 IS AMENDED TO READ AS |
| 39 | FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2023]: Sec. 209. (a) Except as |
| 40 | otherwise provided in subsection (c), this section applies if: |
| 41 | (1) there is no outstanding secured obligation; and |
| 42 | (2) the secured party is not committed to make advances, incur |



| 1 | obligations, or otherwise give value. |
|----|---|
| 2 | (b) Within ten (10) days after receiving an authenticated a signed |
| 3 | demand by the debtor, a secured party shall send to an account debtor |
| 4 | that has received notification under IC 26-1-9.1-406(a) or |
| 5 | IC 26-1-12-106(b) of an assignment to the secured party as assignee |
| 6 | under IC 26-1-9.1-406(a) an authenticated a signed record that releases |
| 7 | the account debtor from any further obligation to the secured party. |
| 8 | (c) This section does not apply to an assignment constituting the |
| 9 | sale of an account, chattel paper, or payment intangible. |
| 10 | SECTION 51. IC 26-1-9.1-210 IS AMENDED TO READ AS |
| 11 | FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2023]: Sec. 210. (a) In this section |
| 12 | the following definitions apply: |
| 13 | (1) "Request" means a record of a type described in subdivision |
| 14 | (2), (3), or (4). |
| 15 | (2) "Request for an accounting" means a record authenticated |
| 16 | signed by a debtor requesting that the recipient provide an |
| 17 | accounting of the unpaid obligations secured by collateral and |
| 18 | reasonably identifying the transaction or relationship that is the |
| 19 | subject of the request. |
| 20 | (3) "Request regarding a list of collateral" means a record |
| 21 | authenticated signed by a debtor requesting that the recipient |
| 22 | approve or correct a list of what the debtor believes to be the |
| 23 | collateral securing an obligation and reasonably identifying the |
| 24 | transaction or relationship that is the subject of the request. |
| 25 | (4) "Request regarding a statement of account" means a record |
| 26 | authenticated signed by a debtor requesting that the recipient |
| 27 | approve or correct a statement indicating what the debtor believes |
| 28 | to be the aggregate amount of unpaid obligations secured by |
| 29 | collateral as of a specified date and reasonably identifying the |
| 30 | transaction or relationship that is the subject of the request. |
| 31 | (b) Subject to subsections (c), (d), (e), and (f), a secured party, other |
| 32 | than a buyer of accounts, chattel paper, payment intangibles, or |
| 33 | promissory notes or a consignor, shall comply with a request within |
| 34 | fourteen (14) days after receipt: |
| 35 | (1) in the case of a request for an accounting, by authenticating |
| 36 | signing and sending to the debtor an accounting; and |
| 37 | (2) in the case of a request regarding a list of collateral or a |
| 38 | request regarding a statement of account, by authenticating |
| 39 | signing and sending to the debtor an approval or correction. |
| 40 | (c) A secured party that claims a security interest in all of a |
| 41 | particular type of collateral owned by the debtor may comply with a |
| 42 | request regarding a list of collateral by sending to the debtor an |



| authenticated a signe | d record, | including | a statement | to that | t effect |
|------------------------|-------------|-----------|-------------|---------|----------|
| within fourteen (14) d | avs after 1 | receipt. | | | |

- (d) A person that receives a request regarding a list of collateral, claims no interest in the collateral when it receives the request, and claimed an interest in the collateral at an earlier time shall comply with the request within fourteen (14) days after receipt by sending to the debtor an authenticated a signed record:
 - (1) disclaiming any interest in the collateral; and
 - (2) if known to the recipient, providing the name and mailing address of any assignee of or successor to the recipient's interest in the collateral.
- (e) A person that receives a request for an accounting or a request regarding a statement of account, claims no interest in the obligations when the person receives the request, and claimed an interest in the obligations at an earlier time shall comply with the request within fourteen (14) days after receipt by sending to the debtor an authenticated a signed record:
 - (1) disclaiming any interest in the obligations; and
 - (2) if known to the recipient, providing the name and mailing address of any assignee of or successor to the recipient's interest in the obligations.
- (f) A debtor is entitled without charge to one (1) response to a request under this section during any six (6) month period. The secured party may require payment of a charge not exceeding twenty-five dollars (\$25) for each additional response.

SECTION 52. IC 26-1-9.1-301, AS AMENDED BY P.L.143-2007, SECTION 69, IS AMENDED TO READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2023]: Sec. 301. Except as otherwise provided in IC 26-1-9.1-303 through IC 26-1-9.1-306, IC 26-1-9.1-306.1, the following rules determine the law governing perfection, the effect of perfection or nonperfection, and the priority of a security interest in collateral:

- (1) Except as otherwise provided in this section, while a debtor is located in a jurisdiction, the local law of that jurisdiction governs perfection, the effect of perfection or nonperfection, and the priority of a security interest in collateral.
- (2) While collateral is located in a jurisdiction, the local law of that jurisdiction governs perfection, the effect of perfection or nonperfection, and the priority of a possessory security interest in that collateral.
- (3) Except as otherwise provided in subdivision (4), while tangible negotiable tangible documents, goods, instruments, or



| 1 | tangible money, or tangible chattel paper is located in a |
|----|--|
| 2 | jurisdiction, the local law of that jurisdiction governs: |
| 3 | (A) perfection of a security interest in the goods by filing a |
| 4 | fixture filing; |
| 5 | (B) perfection of a security interest in timber to be cut; and |
| 6 | (C) the effect of perfection or nonperfection and the priority of |
| 7 | a nonpossessory security interest in the collateral. |
| 8 | (4) The local law of the jurisdiction in which the wellhead or |
| 9 | minehead is located governs perfection, the effect of perfection or |
| 10 | nonperfection, and the priority of a security interest in |
| 11 | as-extracted collateral. |
| 12 | SECTION 53. IC 26-1-9.1-304 IS AMENDED TO READ AS |
| 13 | FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2023]: Sec. 304. (a) The local law |
| 14 | of a bank's jurisdiction governs perfection, the effect of perfection or |
| 15 | nonperfection, and the priority of a security interest in a deposit |
| 16 | account maintained with that bank even if the transaction does not |
| 17 | bear any relation to the bank's jurisdiction. |
| 18 | (b) The following rules determine a bank's jurisdiction for purposes |
| 19 | of IC 26-1-9.1-301 through IC 26-1-9.1-342: |
| 20 | (1) If an agreement between the bank and the debtor governing |
| 21 | the deposit account expressly provides that a particular |
| 22 | jurisdiction is the bank's jurisdiction for purposes of IC 26-1, that |
| 23 | jurisdiction is the bank's jurisdiction. |
| 24 | (2) If subdivision (1) does not apply and an agreement between |
| 25 | the bank and its customer governing the deposit account expressly |
| 26 | provides that the agreement is governed by the law of a particular |
| 27 | jurisdiction, that jurisdiction is the bank's jurisdiction. |
| 28 | (3) If neither subdivision (1) nor subdivision (2) applies, and an |
| 29 | agreement between the bank and its customer governing the |
| 30 | deposit account expressly provides that the deposit account is |
| 31 | maintained at an office in a particular jurisdiction, that |
| 32 | jurisdiction is the bank's jurisdiction. |
| 33 | (4) If none of the preceding subdivisions apply, the bank's |
| 34 | jurisdiction is the jurisdiction in which the office identified in an |
| 35 | account statement as the office serving the customer's account is |
| 36 | located. |
| 37 | (5) If none of the preceding subdivisions apply, the bank's |
| 38 | jurisdiction is the jurisdiction in which the chief executive office |
| 39 | of the bank is located. |
| 40 | SECTION 54. IC 26-1-9.1-305 IS AMENDED TO READ AS |
| 41 | |
| | FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2023]: Sec. 305. (a) Except as |
| 42 | otherwise provided in subsection (c), the following rules apply: |



| 1 | (1) While a security certificate is located in a jurisdiction, the |
|----|---|
| 2 | local law of that jurisdiction governs perfection, the effect of |
| 3 | perfection or nonperfection, and the priority of a security interest |
| 4 | in the certificated security represented thereby. |
| 5 | (2) The local law of the issuer's jurisdiction as specified in |
| 6 | IC 26-1-8.1-110(d) governs perfection, the effect of perfection or |
| 7 | nonperfection, and the priority of a security interest in an |
| 8 | uncertificated security. |
| 9 | (3) The local law of the securities intermediary's jurisdiction as |
| 10 | specified in IC 26-1-8.1-110(e) governs perfection, the effect of |
| 11 | perfection or nonperfection, and the priority of a security interest |
| 12 | in a security entitlement or securities account. |
| 13 | (4) The local law of the commodity intermediary's jurisdiction |
| 14 | governs perfection, the effect of perfection or nonperfection, and |
| 15 | the priority of a security interest in a commodity contract or |
| 16 | commodity account. |
| 17 | (5) Subdivisions (2) through (4) apply even if the transaction |
| 18 | does not bear any relation to the jurisdiction. |
| 19 | (b) The following rules determine a commodity intermediary's |
| 20 | jurisdiction for purposes of IC 26-1-9.1-301 through IC 26-1-9.1-342: |
| 21 | (1) If an agreement between the commodity intermediary and |
| 22 | commodity customer governing the commodity account expressly |
| 23 | provides that a particular jurisdiction is the commodity |
| 24 | intermediary's jurisdiction for purposes of IC 26-1, that |
| 25 | jurisdiction is the commodity intermediary's jurisdiction. |
| 26 | (2) If subdivision (1) does not apply, and an agreement between |
| 27 | the commodity intermediary and commodity customer governing |
| 28 | the commodity account expressly provides that the agreement is |
| 29 | governed by the law of a particular jurisdiction, that jurisdiction |
| 30 | is the commodity intermediary's jurisdiction. |
| 31 | (3) If neither subdivision (1) nor subdivision (2) applies, and an |
| 32 | agreement between the commodity intermediary and commodity |
| 33 | customer governing the commodity account expressly provides |
| 34 | that the commodity account is maintained at an office in a |
| 35 | particular jurisdiction, that jurisdiction is the commodity |
| 36 | intermediary's jurisdiction. |
| 37 | (4) If none of the preceding subdivisions apply, the commodity |
| 38 | intermediary's jurisdiction is the jurisdiction in which the office |
| 39 | identified in an account statement as the office serving the |
| 40 | commodity customer's account is located. |
| 41 | (5) If none of the preceding subdivisions apply, the commodity |
| 42 | intermediary's jurisdiction is the jurisdiction in which the chief |



| 1 | executive office of the commodity intermediary is located. |
|----|---|
| 2 | (c) The local law of the jurisdiction in which the debtor is located |
| 3 | governs: |
| 4 | (1) perfection of a security interest in investment property by |
| 5 | filing; |
| 6 | (2) automatic perfection of a security interest in investment |
| 7 | property created by a broker or securities intermediary; and |
| 8 | (3) automatic perfection of a security interest in a commodity |
| 9 | contract or commodity account created by a commodity |
| 10 | intermediary. |
| 11 | SECTION 55. IC 26-1-9.1-306.1 IS ADDED TO THE INDIANA |
| 12 | CODE AS A NEW SECTION TO READ AS FOLLOWS |
| 13 | [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2023]: Sec. 306.1. (a) Except as provided in |
| 14 | subsection (d), if chattel paper is evidenced only by an |
| 15 | authoritative electronic copy of the chattel paper or is evidenced by |
| 16 | an authoritative electronic copy and an authoritative tangible copy, |
| 17 | the local law of the chattel paper's jurisdiction governs perfection, |
| 18 | the effect of perfection or nonperfection, and the priority of a |
| 19 | security interest in the chattel paper, even if the transaction does |
| 20 | not bear any relation to the chattel paper's jurisdiction. |
| 21 | (b) The following rules govern the chattel paper's jurisdiction |
| 22 | under this section: |
| 23 | (1) If the authoritative electronic copy of the record |
| 24 | evidencing chattel paper, or a record that is attached to or |
| 25 | logically associated with the electronic copy and that is readily |
| 26 | available for review, expressly provides that a particular |
| 27 | jurisdiction is the chattel paper's jurisdiction for purposes of |
| 28 | this section, this chapter, or IC 26-1, that jurisdiction is the |
| 29 | chattel paper's jurisdiction. |
| 30 | (2) If subdivision (1) does not apply, and the rules of the |
| 31 | system in which the authoritative electronic copy is recorded |
| 32 | are readily available for review and expressly provide that a |
| 33 | particular jurisdiction is the chattel paper's jurisdiction for |
| 34 | purposes of this section, this chapter, or IC 26-1, that |
| 35 | jurisdiction is the chattel paper's jurisdiction. |
| 36 | (3) If subdivisions (1) and (2) do not apply, and the |
| 37 | authoritative electronic copy, or a record that is attached to |
| 38 | or logically associated with the electronic copy and that is |
| 39 | readily available for review, expressly provides that the |
| 40 | chattel paper is governed by the law of a particular |
| 41 | jurisdiction, that jurisdiction is the chattel paper's |



jurisdiction.

| | 71 |
|----|--|
| 1 | (4) If subdivisions (1) through (3) do not apply, and the rules |
| 2 | of the system in which the authoritative electronic copy is |
| 3 | recorded are readily available for review and expressly |
| 4 | provide that the chattel paper or the system is governed by |
| 5 | the law of a particular jurisdiction, that jurisdiction is the |
| 6 | chattel paper's jurisdiction. |
| 7 | (5) If subdivisions (1) through (4) do not apply, the chattel |
| 8 | paper's jurisdiction is the jurisdiction in which the debtor is |
| 9 | located. |
| 10 | (c) If an authoritative tangible copy of a record evidences |
| 11 | chattel paper and the chattel paper is not evidenced by an |
| 12 | authoritative electronic copy, while the authoritative tangible copy |
| 13 | of the record evidencing the chattel paper is located in a |
| 14 | jurisdiction, the local law of that jurisdiction governs: |
| 15 | (1) perfection of a security interest in the chattel paper by |

- (1) perfection of a security interest in the chattel paper by possession under section 314.1; and
- (2) the effect of perfection or nonperfection and the priority of a security interest in the chattel paper.
- (d) The local law of the jurisdiction in which the debtor is located governs perfection of a security interest in chattel paper by filing.

SECTION 56. IC 26-1-9.1-306.2 IS ADDED TO THE INDIANA CODE AS A NEW SECTION TO READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2023]: Sec. 306.2. (a) Except as provided in subsection (b), the local law of the controllable electronic record's jurisdiction under IC 26-1-12-107(c) and IC 26-1-12-107(d) governs perfection, the effect of perfection or nonperfection, and the priority of a security interest in a controllable electronic record and a security interest in a controllable account or controllable payment intangible evidenced by the controllable electronic record.

- (b) The local law of the jurisdiction in which the debtor is located governs:
 - (1) perfection of a security interest in a controllable account, controllable electronic record, or controllable payment intangible by filing; and
 - (2) automatic perfection of a security interest in a controllable payment intangible created by a sale of the controllable payment intangible.

SECTION 57. IC 26-1-9.1-310, AS AMENDED BY P.L.110-2022, SECTION 3, IS AMENDED TO READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2023]: Sec. 310. (a) Except as otherwise provided in subsection (b) and IC 26-1-9.1-312(b), a financing statement must be



16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30

31 32

33

34

35

36

37

38

39

40

41

| 1 | filed to perfect all security interests and agricultural liens. |
|----------|--|
| 2 | (b) The filing of a financing statement is not necessary to perfect a |
| 3 | security interest: |
| 4 5 | (1) that is perfected under IC 26-1-9.1-308(d), |
| 6 | IC 26-1-9.1-308(e), IC 26-1-9.1-308(f), or IC 26-1-9.1-308(g); (2) that is perfected under IC 26-1-9.1-309 when it attaches; |
| 7 | (3) in property subject to a statute, regulation, or treaty described |
| 8 | in IC 26-1-9.1-311(a); |
| 9 | (4) in goods in possession of a bailee that are perfected under |
| 10 | IC 26-1-9.1-312(d)(1) or IC 26-1-9.1-312(d)(2); |
| 11 | (5) in certificated securities, documents, goods, or instruments |
| 12 | which is perfected without filing, control, or possession under |
| 13 | IC 26-1-9.1-312(e), IC 26-1-9.1-312(f), or IC 26-1-9.1-312(g); |
| 14 | (6) in collateral in the secured party's possession under |
| 15 | IC 26-1-9.1-313; |
| 16 | (7) in a certificated security which is perfected by delivery of the |
| 17 | security certificate to the secured party under IC 26-1-9.1-313; |
| 18 | (8) in: |
| 19 | (A) controllable accounts, controllable electronic records, |
| 20 | controllable payment intangibles, deposit accounts, electronic |
| 21 | chattel paper, electronic documents, investment property, or |
| 22 | letter-of-credit rights that are perfected by control under |
| 23 | IC 26-1-9.1-314; or |
| 24 | (B) chattel paper which is perfected by possession under |
| 25 | section 314.1 of this chapter; |
| 26 | (9) in proceeds which is perfected under IC 26-1-9.1-315; or |
| 27 | (10) that is perfected under IC 26-1-9.1-316. |
| 28 | (c) If a secured party assigns a perfected security interest or |
| 29 | agricultural lien, a filing under IC 26-1-9.1 is not required to continue |
| 30 | the perfected status of the security interest against creditors of and |
| 31 | transferees from the original debtor. |
| 32 | SECTION 58. IC 26-1-9.1-312, AS AMENDED BY P.L.110-2022, |
| 33 | SECTION 4, IS AMENDED TO READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE |
| 34 | JULY 1, 2023]: Sec. 312. (a) A security interest in chattel paper, |
| 35 | controllable accounts, controllable electronic records, controllable |
| 36 | payment intangibles, negotiable documents, instruments, or investment |
| 37 | property, or negotiable documents may be perfected by filing. |
| 38 | (b) Except as otherwise provided in IC 26-1-9.1-315(c) and |
| 39 40 | IC 26-1-9.1-315(d), for proceeds: |
| +0 41 | (1) a security interest in a deposit account may be perfected only |
| +1 42 | by control under IC 26-1-9.1-314; (2) and except as otherwise provided in IC 26-1-9.1-308(d), a |
| τ∠ | (2) and except as otherwise provided in $(20-1-9.1-308)$ (d), a |



| 1 | security interest in a letter-of-credit right may be perfected only |
|----|---|
| 2 | by control under IC 26-1-9.1-314; and |
| 3 | (3) a security interest in money may be perfected only by the |
| 4 | secured party's taking possession under IC 26-1-9.1-313; and |
| 5 | (4) a security interest in electronic money may be perfected |
| 6 | only by control under section 314 of this chapter. |
| 7 | (c) While goods are in the possession of a bailee that has issued a |
| 8 | negotiable document covering the goods: |
| 9 | (1) a security interest in the goods may be perfected by perfecting |
| 10 | a security interest in the document; and |
| 11 | (2) a security interest perfected in the document has priority over |
| 12 | any security interest that becomes perfected in the goods by |
| 13 | another method during that time. |
| 14 | (d) While goods are in the possession of a bailee that has issued a |
| 15 | nonnegotiable document covering the goods, a security interest in the |
| 16 | goods may be perfected by: |
| 17 | (1) issuance of a document in the name of the secured party; |
| 18 | (2) the bailee's receipt of notification of the secured party's |
| 19 | interest; or |
| 20 | (3) filing as to the goods. |
| 21 | (e) A security interest in certificated securities, negotiable |
| 22 | documents, or instruments is perfected without filing or the taking of |
| 23 | possession or control for a period of twenty (20) days from the time it |
| 24 | attaches to the extent that it arises for new value given under an |
| 25 | authenticated a signed security agreement. |
| 26 | (f) A perfected security interest in a negotiable document or goods |
| 27 | in possession of a bailee, other than one that has issued a negotiable |
| 28 | document for the goods, remains perfected for twenty (20) days without |
| 29 | filing if the secured party makes available to the debtor the goods or |
| 30 | documents representing the goods for the purpose of: |
| 31 | (1) ultimate sale or exchange; or |
| 32 | (2) loading, unloading, storing, shipping, transshipping, |
| 33 | manufacturing, processing, or otherwise dealing with them in a |
| 34 | manner preliminary to their sale or exchange. |
| 35 | (g) A perfected security interest in a certificated security or |
| 36 | instrument remains perfected for twenty (20) days without filing if the |
| 37 | secured party delivers the security certificate or instrument to the |
| 38 | debtor for the purpose of: |
| 39 | (1) ultimate sale or exchange; or |
| 40 | (2) presentation, collection, enforcement, renewal, or registration |
| 41 | of transfer. |
| 42 | (h) After the twenty (20) day period specified in subsection (e), (f), |



| | , . |
|----|--|
| 1 | or (g) expires, perfection depends upon compliance with IC 26-1-9.1. |
| 2 | SECTION 59. IC 26-1-9.1-313, AS AMENDED BY P.L.143-2007, |
| 3 | SECTION 72, IS AMENDED TO READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE |
| 4 | JULY 1, 2023]: Sec. 313. (a) Except as otherwise provided in |
| 5 | subsection (b), a secured party may perfect a security interest in |
| 6 | tangible negotiable documents, goods, instruments, negotiable |
| 7 | tangible documents, or tangible money, or tangible chattel paper by |
| 8 | taking possession of the collateral. A secured party may perfect a |
| 9 | security interest in certificated securities by taking delivery of the |
| 10 | certificated securities under IC 26-1-8.1-301. |
| 11 | (b) With respect to goods covered by a certificate of title issued by |
| 12 | this state, a secured party may perfect a security interest in the goods |
| 13 | by taking possession of the goods only in the circumstances described |
| 14 | in IC 26-1-9.1-316(e). |
| 15 | (c) With respect to collateral other than certificated securities and |

- goods covered by a document, a secured party takes possession of collateral in the possession of a person other than the debtor, the secured party, or a lessee of the collateral from the debtor in the ordinary course of the debtor's business, when:
 - (1) the person in possession authenticates signs a record acknowledging that it holds possession of the collateral for the secured party's benefit; or
 - (2) the person takes possession of the collateral after having authenticated signed a record acknowledging that it will hold possession of the collateral for the secured party's benefit.
- (d) If perfection of a security interest depends upon possession of the collateral by a secured party, perfection occurs not earlier than the time the secured party takes possession and continues only while the secured party retains possession.
- (e) A security interest in a certificated security in registered form is perfected by delivery when delivery of the certificated security occurs under IC 26-1-8.1-301 and remains perfected by delivery until the debtor obtains possession of the security certificate.
- (f) A person in possession of collateral is not required to acknowledge that it holds possession for a secured party's benefit.
- (g) If a person acknowledges that it holds possession for the secured party's benefit:
 - (1) the acknowledgment is effective under subsection (c) or IC 26-1-8.1-301(a), even if the acknowledgment violates the rights of a debtor; and
 - (2) unless the person otherwise agrees or a law other than IC 26-1-9.1 otherwise provides, the person does not owe any duty



16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30

31

32

33

34

35

36

37

38

39

40

41

| | 75 |
|----|--|
| 1 | to the secured party and is not required to confirm the |
| 2 | acknowledgment to another person. |
| 3 | (h) A secured party having possession of collateral does not |
| 4 | relinquish possession by delivering the collateral to a person other than |
| 5 | the debtor or a lessee of the collateral from the debtor in the ordinary |
| 6 | course of the debtor's business if the person was instructed before the |
| 7 | delivery or is instructed contemporaneously with the delivery: |
| 8 | (1) to hold possession of the collateral for the secured party's |
| 9 | benefit; or |
| 10 | (2) to redeliver the collateral to the secured party. |
| 11 | (i) A secured party does not relinquish possession, even if a delivery |
| 12 | under subsection (h) violates the rights of a debtor. A person to which |
| 13 | collateral is delivered under subsection (h) does not owe any duty to |
| 14 | the secured party and is not required to confirm the delivery to another |
| 15 | person unless the person otherwise agrees or law other than IC 26-1-9.1 |
| 16 | otherwise provides. |
| 17 | SECTION 60. IC 26-1-9.1-314, AS AMENDED BY P.L.110-2022, |
| 18 | SECTION 5, IS AMENDED TO READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE |
| 19 | JULY 1, 2023]: Sec. 314. (a) A security interest in controllable |
| 20 | accounts, controllable electronic records, controllable payment |
| 21 | intangibles, investment property, deposit accounts, electronic |
| 22 | documents, electronic money, investment property, or |
| 23 | letter-of-credit rights electronic chattel paper, or electronic documents |
| 24 | may be perfected by control of the collateral under IC 26-1-7-106, |
| 25 | IC 26-1-9.1-104, IC 26-1-9.1-105, IC 26-1-9.1-105.1 , IC 26-1-9.1-106, |
| 26 | IC 26-1-9.1-107, or IC 26-1-9.1-107.1, as applicable. |
| 27 | (b) A security interest in controllable accounts, controllable |
| 28 | electronic records, controllable payment intangibles, deposit accounts, |
| 29 | electronic chattel paper, documents, electronic money, or |
| 30 | letter-of-credit rights or electronic documents is perfected by control |
| 31 | under IC 26-1-7-106, IC 26-1-9.1-104, IC 26-1-9.1-105, |
| 32 | IC 26-1-9.1-105.1, IC 26-1-9.1-107, or IC 26-1-9.1-107.1, as |
| 33 | applicable, when not earlier than the time the secured party obtains |
| 34 | control and remains perfected by control only while the secured party |
| 35 | retains control. |
| 36 | (c) A security interest in investment property is perfected by control |
| 37 | under IC 26-1-9.1-106 from not earlier than the time the secured party |
| 38 | obtains control and remains perfected by control until: |
| 39 | (1) the secured party does not have control; and |

- ol until: (1) the secured party does not have control; and

 - (2) one of the following occurs:
 - (A) if the collateral is a certificated security, the debtor has or acquires possession of the security certificate;



41

42

| 1 | (B) if the collateral is an uncertificated security, the issuer has |
|----|---|
| 2 | registered or registers the debtor as the registered owner; or |
| 3 | (C) if the collateral is a security entitlement, the debtor is or |
| 4 | becomes the entitlement holder. |
| 5 | SECTION 61. IC 26-1-9.1-314.1 IS ADDED TO THE INDIANA |
| 6 | CODE AS A NEW SECTION TO READ AS FOLLOWS |
| 7 | [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2023]: Sec. 314.1. (a) A secured party may |
| 8 | perfect a security interest in chattel paper by taking possession of |
| 9 | each authoritative tangible copy of the record evidencing the |
| 10 | chattel paper and obtaining control of each authoritative electronic |
| 11 | copy of the electronic record evidencing the chattel paper. |
| 12 | (b) A security interest is perfected under subsection (a) not |
| 13 | earlier than the time the secured party takes possession and |
| 14 | obtains control, and remains perfected under subsection (a) only |
| 15 | while the secured party retains possession and control. |
| 16 | (c) Section 313(c) of this chapter and section 313(f) through |
| 17 | 313(i) of this chapter apply to perfection by possession by an |
| 18 | authoritative tangible copy of a record evidencing chattel paper. |
| 19 | SECTION 62. IC 26-1-9.1-316, AS AMENDED BY P.L.54-2011, |
| 20 | SECTION 7, IS AMENDED TO READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE |
| 21 | JULY 1, 2023]: Sec. 316. (a) A security interest perfected pursuant to |
| 22 | the law of the jurisdiction designated in IC 26-1-9.1-301(1), or |
| 23 | IC 26-1-9.1-305(c), IC 26-1-9.1-306(a), or IC 26-1-9.1-306.1(b) |
| 24 | remains perfected until the earliest of: |
| 25 | (1) the time perfection would have ceased under the law of that |
| 26 | jurisdiction; |
| 27 | (2) the expiration of four (4) months after a change of the debtor's |
| 28 | location to another jurisdiction; or |
| 29 | (3) the expiration of one (1) year after a transfer of collateral to a |
| 30 | person that thereby becomes a debtor and is located in another |
| 31 | jurisdiction. |
| 32 | (b) If a security interest described in subsection (a) becomes |
| 33 | perfected under the law of the other jurisdiction before the earliest time |
| 34 | or event described in that subsection, it remains perfected thereafter. |
| 35 | If the security interest does not become perfected under the law of the |
| 36 | other jurisdiction before the earliest time or event, it becomes |
| 37 | unperfected and is deemed never to have been perfected as against a |
| 38 | purchaser of the collateral for value. |
| 39 | (c) A possessory security interest in collateral, other than goods |
| 40 | covered by a certificate of title and as-extracted collateral consisting of |
| 41 | goods, remains continuously perfected if: |
| 42 | (1) the collateral is located in one (1) jurisdiction and subject to |



| 1 | a security interest perfected under the law of that jurisdiction; |
|----|--|
| 2 | (2) thereafter the collateral is brought into another jurisdiction; |
| 3 | and |
| 4 | (3) upon entry into the other jurisdiction, the security interest is |
| 5 | perfected under the law of the other jurisdiction. |
| 6 | (d) Except as otherwise provided in subsection (e), a security |
| 7 | interest in goods covered by a certificate of title which is perfected by |
| 8 | any method under the law of another jurisdiction when the goods |
| 9 | become covered by a certificate of title from this state remains |
| 10 | perfected until the security interest would have become unperfected |
| 11 | under the law of the other jurisdiction had the goods not become so |
| 12 | covered. |
| 13 | (e) A security interest described in subsection (d) becomes |
| 14 | unperfected as against a purchaser of the goods for value and is deemed |
| 15 | never to have been perfected as against a purchaser of the goods for |
| 16 | value if the applicable requirements for perfection under |
| 17 | IC 26-1-9.1-311(b) or IC 26-1-9.1-313 are not satisfied before the |
| 18 | earlier of: |
| 19 | (1) the time the security interest would have become unperfected |
| 20 | under the law of the other jurisdiction had the goods not become |
| 21 | covered by a certificate of title from this state; or |
| 22 | (2) the expiration of four (4) months after the goods had become |
| 23 | so covered. |
| 24 | (f) A security interest in chattel paper, controllable accounts, |
| 25 | controllable electronic records, controllable payment intangibles, |
| 26 | deposit accounts, letter-of-credit rights, or investment property which |
| 27 | is perfected under the law of the chattel paper's jurisdiction, the |
| 28 | controllable electronic record's jurisdiction, the bank's jurisdiction, |
| 29 | the issuer's jurisdiction, a nominated person's jurisdiction, the securities |
| 30 | intermediary's jurisdiction, or the commodity intermediary's |
| 31 | jurisdiction, as applicable, remains perfected until the earlier of: |
| 32 | (1) the time the security interest would have become unperfected |
| 33 | under the law of that jurisdiction; or |
| 34 | (2) the expiration of four (4) months after a change of the |
| 35 | applicable jurisdiction to another jurisdiction. |
| 36 | (g) If a security interest described in subsection (f) becomes |
| 37 | perfected under the law of the other jurisdiction before the earlier of the |
| 38 | time or the end of the period described in that subsection, it remains |
| 39 | perfected thereafter. If the security interest does not become perfected |
| 40 | under the law of the other jurisdiction before the earlier of that time or |

the end of that period, it becomes unperfected and is deemed never to

have been perfected as against a purchaser of the collateral for value.



41

42

- (h) The following rules apply to collateral to which a security interest attaches within four (4) months after the debtor changes its location to another jurisdiction:
 - (1) A financing statement filed before the change under the law of the jurisdiction designated in IC 26-1-9.1-301(1) or IC 26-1-9.1-305(c) is effective to perfect a security interest in the collateral if the financing statement would have been effective to perfect a security interest in the collateral had the debtor not changed its location.
 - (2) If a security interest perfected by a financing statement that is effective under subdivision (1) becomes perfected under the law of the other jurisdiction before the earlier of the time the financing statement would have become ineffective under the law of the jurisdiction designated in IC 26-1-9.1-301(1) or IC 26-1-9.1-305(c) or the expiration of the four (4) month period, it remains perfected thereafter. If the security interest does not become perfected under the law of the other jurisdiction before the earlier time or event, it becomes unperfected and is deemed never to have been perfected as against a purchaser of the collateral for value.
- (i) If a financing statement naming an original debtor is filed under the law of the jurisdiction designated in IC 26-1-9.1-301(1) or IC 26-1-9.1-305(c) and the new debtor is located in another jurisdiction, the following rules apply:
 - (1) The financing statement is effective to perfect a security interest in collateral acquired by the new debtor before, and within four (4) months after, the new debtor becomes bound under IC 26-1-9.1-203(d), if the financing statement would have been effective to perfect a security interest in the collateral had the collateral been acquired by the original debtor.
 - (2) A security interest perfected by the financing statement and which becomes perfected under the law of the other jurisdiction before the earlier of the time the financing statement would have become ineffective under the law of the jurisdiction designated in IC 26-1-9.1-301(1) or IC 26-1-9.1-305(c) or the expiration of the four (4) month period remains perfected thereafter. A security interest that is perfected by the financing statement but which does not become perfected under the law of the other jurisdiction before the earlier time or event becomes unperfected and is deemed never to have been perfected as against a purchaser of the collateral for value.

SECTION 63. IC 26-1-9.1-317, AS AMENDED BY P.L.54-2011,



| 1 | SECTION 8, IS AMENDED TO READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE |
|------------|---|
| 2 | JULY 1, 2023]: Sec. 317. (a) A security interest or agricultural lien is |
| 3 | subordinate to the rights of: |
| 4 | (1) a person entitled to priority under IC 26-1-9.1-322; and |
| 5 | (2) except as provided in subsection (e), a person that becomes a |
| 6 | lien creditor before the earlier of the time: |
| 7 | (A) the security interest or agricultural lien is perfected; or |
| 8 | (B) one (1) of the conditions specified in |
| 9 | IC 26-1-9.1-203(b)(3) is met; |
| 10 | and a financing statement covering the collateral is filed. |
| 1 | (b) Except as otherwise provided in subsection (e), a buyer, other |
| 12 | than a secured party, of tangible chattel paper, tangible documents, |
| 13 | goods, instruments, tangible documents, or a certificated security |
| 14 | takes free of a security interest or agricultural lien if the buyer gives |
| 15 | value and receives delivery of the collateral without knowledge of the |
| 16 | security interest or agricultural lien and before it is perfected. |
| 17 | (c) Except as otherwise provided in subsection (e), a lessee of goods |
| 18 | takes free of a security interest or agricultural lien if the lessee gives |
| 19 | value and receives delivery of the collateral without knowledge of the |
| 20 | security interest or agricultural lien and before it is perfected. |
| 21 | (d) Subject to subsections (f) through (i), a licensee of a general |
| 22 | intangible or a buyer, other than a secured party, of collateral other than |
| 23 | tangible chattel paper, tangible documents, electronic money, goods, |
| 24 | instruments, tangible documents, or a certificated security takes free |
| 25 | of a security interest if the licensee or buyer gives value without |
| 26 | knowledge of the security interest and before it is perfected. |
| 27 | (e) Except as otherwise provided in IC 26-1-9.1-320 and |
| 28 | IC 26-1-9.1-321, if a person files a financing statement with respect to |
| 29 | a purchase-money security interest before or within twenty (20) days |
| 30 | after the debtor receives delivery of the collateral, the security interest |
| 31 | takes priority over the rights of a buyer, lessee, or lien creditor that |
| 32 | arise between the time the security interest attaches and the time of |
| 33 | filing. |
| 34 | (f) A buyer, other than a secured party, of chattel paper takes |
| 35 | free of a security interest if, without knowledge of the security |
| 36 | interest and before it is perfected, the buyer gives value and: |
| 37 | (1) receives delivery of each authoritative tangible copy of the |
| 38 | record evidencing the chattel paper; and |
| 39 | (2) if each authoritative electronic copy of the record |
| 10 | evidencing the chattel paper can be subjected to control under |
| 1 1 | section 105 of this chapter, obtains control of each |
| 12 | authoritative electronic copy. |



| 1 | (g) A buyer of an electronic document takes free of a security |
|----|---|
| 2 | interest if, without knowledge of the security interest and before it |
| 3 | is perfected, the buyer gives value and, if each authoritative |
| 4 | electronic copy of the document can be subjected to control under |
| 5 | IC 26-1-7-106, obtains control of each authoritative electronic |
| 6 | copy. |
| 7 | (h) A buyer of a controllable electronic record takes free of a |
| 8 | security interest if, without knowledge of the security interest and |
| 9 | before it is perfected, the buyer gives value and obtains control of |
| 10 | the controllable electronic record. |
| 11 | (i) A buyer, other than a secured party, of a controllable |
| 12 | account or a controllable payment intangible takes free of a |
| 13 | security interest if, without knowledge of the security interest and |
| 14 | before it is perfected, the buyer gives value and obtains control of |
| 15 | the controllable account or controllable payment intangible. |
| 16 | SECTION 64. IC 26-1-9.1-323 IS AMENDED TO READ AS |
| 17 | FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2023]: Sec. 323. (a) Except as |
| 18 | otherwise provided in subsection (c), for purposes of determining the |
| 19 | priority of a perfected security interest under IC 26-1-9.1-322(a)(1), |
| 20 | perfection of the security interest dates from the time an advance is |
| 21 | made to the extent that the security interest secures an advance that: |
| 22 | (1) is made while the security interest is perfected only: |
| 23 | (A) under IC 26-1-9.1-309 when it attaches; or |
| 24 | (B) temporarily under IC 26-1-9.1-312(e), IC 26-1-9.1-312(f), |
| 25 | or IC 26-1-9.1-312(g); and |
| 26 | (2) is not made pursuant to a commitment entered into before or |
| 27 | while the security interest is perfected by a method other than |
| 28 | under IC 26-1-9.1-309, IC 26-1-9.1-312(e), IC 26-1-9.1-312(f), or |
| 29 | IC 26-1-9.1-312(g). |
| 30 | (b) Except as otherwise provided in subsection (c), a security |
| 31 | interest is subordinate to the rights of a person that becomes a lien |
| 32 | creditor to the extent that the security interest secures an advance made |
| 33 | more than forty-five (45) days after the person becomes a lien creditor |
| 34 | unless the advance is made: |
| 35 | (1) without knowledge of the lien; or |
| 36 | (2) pursuant to a commitment entered into without knowledge of |

(c) Subsections (a) and (b) do not apply to a security interest held by

(d) Except as otherwise provided in subsection (e), a buyer of goods

a secured party that is a buyer of accounts, chattel paper, payment

other than a buyer in ordinary course of business takes free of a security

intangibles, or promissory notes or a consignor.



37

38

39

40

41

42

the lien.

| 1 | interest to the extent that it secures advances made after the earlier of: |
|----|---|
| 2 | (1) the time the secured party acquires knowledge of the buyer's |
| 3 | purchase; or |
| 4 | (2) forty-five (45) days after the purchase. |
| 5 | (e) Subsection (d) does not apply if the advance is made pursuant to |
| 6 | a commitment entered into without knowledge of the buyer's purchase |
| 7 | and before the expiration of the forty-five (45) day period. |
| 8 | (f) Except as otherwise provided in subsection (g), a lessee of goods, |
| 9 | other than a lessee in ordinary course of business, takes the leasehold |
| 10 | interest free of a security interest to the extent that it secures advances |
| 11 | made after the earlier of: |
| 12 | (1) the time the secured party acquires knowledge of the lease; or |
| 13 | (2) forty-five (45) days after the lease contract becomes |
| 14 | enforceable. |
| 15 | (g) Subsection (f) does not apply if the advance is made pursuant to |
| 16 | a commitment entered into without knowledge of the lease and before |
| 17 | the expiration of the forty-five (45) day period. |
| 18 | SECTION 65. IC 26-1-9.1-324 IS AMENDED TO READ AS |
| 19 | FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2023]: Sec. 324. (a) Except as |
| 20 | otherwise provided in subsection (g), a perfected purchase-money |
| 21 | security interest in goods other than inventory or livestock has priority |
| 22 | over a conflicting security interest in the same goods, and, except as |
| 23 | otherwise provided in IC 26-1-9.1-327, a perfected security interest in |
| 24 | its identifiable proceeds also has priority, if the purchase-money |
| 25 | security interest is perfected when the debtor receives possession of the |
| 26 | collateral or within twenty (20) days thereafter. |
| 27 | (b) Subject to subsection (c) and except as otherwise provided in |
| 28 | subsection (g), a perfected purchase-money security interest in |
| 29 | inventory has priority over a conflicting security interest in the same |
| 30 | inventory, has priority over a conflicting security interest in chattel |
| 31 | paper or an instrument constituting proceeds of the inventory and in |
| 32 | proceeds of the chattel paper, if so provided in IC 26-1-9.1-330, and, |
| 33 | except as otherwise provided in IC 26-1-9.1-327, also has priority in |
| 34 | identifiable cash proceeds of the inventory to the extent the identifiable |
| 35 | cash proceeds are received on or before the delivery of the inventory to |
| 36 | a buyer, if: |



(1) the purchase-money security interest is perfected when the debtor receives possession of the inventory;

39 40 (2) the purchase-money secured party sends an authenticated a **signed** notification to the holder of the conflicting security interest;

41 42

(3) the holder of the conflicting security interest receives the



| 1 | notification within five (5) years before the debtor receives |
|----|---|
| 2 | possession of the inventory; and |
| 3 | (4) the notification states that the person sending the notification |
| 4 | has or expects to acquire a purchase-money security interest in |
| 5 | inventory of the debtor and describes the inventory. |
| 6 | (c) Subsection (b)(2) through (b)(4) apply only if the holder of the |
| 7 | conflicting security interest had filed a financing statement covering |
| 8 | the same types of inventory: |
| 9 | (1) if the purchase-money security interest is perfected by filing, |
| 10 | before the date of the filing; or |
| 11 | (2) if the purchase-money security interest is temporarily |
| 12 | perfected without filing or possession under IC 26-1-9.1-312(f), |
| 13 | before the beginning of the twenty (20) day period thereunder. |
| 14 | (d) Subject to subsection (e) and except as otherwise provided in |
| 15 | subsection (g), a perfected purchase-money security interest in |
| 16 | livestock that are farm products has priority over a conflicting security |
| 17 | interest in the same livestock, and, except as otherwise provided in |
| 18 | IC 26-1-9.1-327, a perfected security interest in their identifiable |
| 19 | proceeds and identifiable products in their unmanufactured states also |
| 20 | has priority, if: |
| 21 | (1) the purchase-money security interest is perfected when the |
| 22 | debtor receives possession of the livestock; |
| 23 | (2) the purchase-money secured party sends an authenticated a |
| 24 | signed notification to the holder of the conflicting security |
| 25 | interest; |
| 26 | (3) the holder of the conflicting security interest receives the |
| 27 | notification within six (6) months before the debtor receives |
| 28 | possession of the livestock; and |
| 29 | (4) the notification states that the person sending the notification |
| 30 | has or expects to acquire a purchase-money security interest in |
| 31 | livestock of the debtor and describes the livestock. |
| 32 | (e) Subsection (d)(2) through (d)(4) apply only if the holder of the |
| 33 | conflicting security interest had filed a financing statement covering |
| 34 | the same types of livestock: |
| 35 | (1) if the purchase-money security interest is perfected by filing, |
| 36 | before the date of the filing; or |
| 37 | (2) if the purchase-money security interest is temporarily |
| 38 | perfected without filing or possession under IC 26-1-9.1-312(f), |
| 39 | before the beginning of the twenty (20) day period thereunder. |
| 40 | (f) Except as otherwise provided in subsection (g), a perfected |
| 41 | purchase-money security interest in software has priority over a |

conflicting security interest in the same collateral, and, except as



42

| 83 |
|--|
| otherwise provided in IC 26-1-9.1-327, a perfected security interest in |
| its identifiable proceeds also has priority, to the extent that the |
| purchase-money security interest in the goods in which the software |
| was acquired for use has priority in the goods and proceeds of the |
| goods under this section. |
| (g) If more than one (1) security interest qualifies for priority in the |
| same collateral under subsection (a), (b), (d), or (f): |
| (1) a security interest securing an obligation incurred as all or part |
| of the price of the collateral has priority over a security interest |
| securing an obligation incurred for value given to enable the |
| debtor to acquire rights in or the use of collateral; and |

SECTION 66. IC 26-1-9.1-326.1 IS ADDED TO THE INDIANA CODE AS A NEW SECTION TO READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2023]: Sec. 326.1. A security interest in a controllable account, a controllable electronic record, or a controllable payment intangible held by a secured party having control of the account, electronic record, or payment intangible has priority over a conflicting security interest held by a secured party that does not have control.

(2) in all other cases, IC 26-1-9.1-322(a) applies to the qualifying

SECTION 67. IC 26-1-9.1-330 IS AMENDED TO READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2023]: Sec. 330. (a) A purchaser of chattel paper has priority over a security interest in the chattel paper which is claimed merely as proceeds of inventory subject to a security interest if:

- (1) in good faith and in the ordinary course of the purchaser's business, the purchaser gives new value, and takes possession of each authoritative tangible copy of the record evidencing the chattel paper, or and obtains control under section 105 of this chapter of each authoritative electronic copy of the record evidencing the chattel paper; under IC 26-1-9.1-105; and
- (2) the chattel paper does authoritative copies of the record evidencing the chattel paper do not indicate that it the chattel paper has been assigned to an identified assignee other than the purchaser.
- (b) A purchaser of chattel paper has priority over a security interest in the chattel paper which is claimed other than merely as proceeds of inventory subject to a security interest if the purchaser gives new value, and takes possession of each authoritative tangible copy of the record evidencing the chattel paper, or and obtains control under section 105 of this chapter of each authoritative electronic copy of



security interests.

- the record evidencing the chattel paper under IC 26-1-9.1-105 in good faith, in the ordinary course of the purchaser's business, and without knowledge that the purchase violates the rights of the secured party.
- (c) Except as otherwise provided in IC 26-1-9.1-327, a purchaser having priority in chattel paper under subsection (a) or (b) also has priority in proceeds of the chattel paper to the extent that:
 - (1) IC 26-1-9.1-322 provides for priority in the proceeds; or
 - (2) the proceeds consist of the specific goods covered by the chattel paper or cash proceeds of the specific goods, even if the purchaser's security interest in the proceeds is unperfected.
- (d) Except as otherwise provided in IC 26-1-9.1-331(a), a purchaser of an instrument has priority over a security interest in the instrument perfected by a method other than possession if the purchaser gives value and takes possession of the instrument in good faith and without knowledge that the purchase violates the rights of the secured party.
- (e) For purposes of subsections (a) and (b), the holder of a purchase-money security interest in inventory gives new value for chattel paper constituting proceeds of the inventory.
- (f) For purposes of subsections (b) and (d), if **the authoritative copies of the record evidencing** chattel paper or an instrument indicates that it **the chattel paper or instrument** has been assigned to an identified secured party other than the purchaser, a purchaser of the chattel paper or instrument has knowledge that the purchase violates the rights of the secured party.

SECTION 68. IC 26-1-9.1-331, AS AMENDED BY P.L.110-2022, SECTION 6, IS AMENDED TO READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2023]: Sec. 331. (a) This article does not limit the rights of a holder in due course of a negotiable instrument, a holder to which a negotiable document of title has been duly negotiated, a protected purchaser of a security, or a qualifying purchaser (as defined in IC 26-1-11-106) of a controllable account, controllable electronic record, or controllable payment intangible. These holders or purchasers take priority over an earlier security interest, even if perfected, to the extent provided in IC 26-1-3.1, IC 26-1-7, IC 26-1-8.1, and IC 26-1-11. IC 26-1-12.

- (b) This article does not limit the rights of or impose liability on a person to the extent that the person is protected against the assertion of an adverse claim under IC 26-1-8.1 or IC 26-1-11. IC 26-1-12.
- (c) Filing under IC 26-1-9.1 does not constitute notice of a claim or defense to the holders, purchasers, or persons described in subsections (a) and (b).

SECTION 69. IC 26-1-9.1-332 IS AMENDED TO READ AS



| 1 | FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2023]: Sec. 332. (a) A transfered |
|----|--|
| 2 | of tangible money takes the money free of a security interest unless it |
| 3 | the transferee acts receives possession of the money without acting |
| 4 | in collusion with the debtor in violating the rights of the secured party |
| 5 | (b) A transferee of funds from a deposit account takes the funds free |
| 6 | of a security interest in the deposit account unless if the transferee acts |
| 7 | receives the funds without acting in collusion with the debtor in |
| 8 | violating the rights of the secured party. |
| 9 | (c) A transferee of electronic money takes the money free of a |
| 10 | security interest if the transferee obtains control of the money |
| 11 | without acting in collusion with the debtor in violating the rights |
| 12 | of the secured party. |
| 13 | SECTION 70. IC 26-1-9.1-334 IS AMENDED TO READ AS |
| 14 | FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2023]: Sec. 334. (a) A security |
| 15 | interest under IC 26-1-9.1 may be created in goods that are fixtures or |
| 16 | may continue in goods that become fixtures. A security interest does |
| 17 | not exist under IC 26-1-9.1 in ordinary building materials incorporated |
| 18 | into an improvement on land. |
| 19 | (b) IC 26-1-9.1 does not prevent creation of an encumbrance upor |
| 20 | fixtures under real property law. |
| 21 | (c) In cases not governed by subsections (d) through (h), a security |
| 22 | interest in fixtures is subordinate to a conflicting interest of ar |
| 23 | encumbrancer or owner of the related real property other than the |
| 24 | debtor. |
| 25 | (d) Except as otherwise provided in subsection (h), a perfected |
| 26 | security interest in fixtures has priority over a conflicting interest of ar |
| 27 | encumbrancer or owner of the real property if the debtor has an interest |
| 28 | of record in or is in possession of the real property and: |
| 29 | (1) the security interest is a purchase-money security interest; |
| 30 | (2) the interest of the encumbrancer or owner arises before the |
| 31 | goods become fixtures; and |
| 32 | (3) the security interest is perfected by a fixture filing before the |
| 33 | goods become fixtures or within twenty (20) days thereafter. |
| 34 | (e) A perfected security interest in fixtures has priority over a |
| 35 | conflicting interest of an encumbrancer or owner of the real property |
| 36 | if: |
| 37 | (1) the debtor has an interest of record in the real property or is in |
| 38 | possession of the real property and the security interest: |
| 39 | (A) is perfected by a fixture filing before the interest of the |
| 40 | encumbrancer or owner is of record; and |
| 41 | (B) has priority over any conflicting interest of a predecessor |
| 42 | in title of the encumbrancer or owner; |



| 1 | (2) before the goods become fixtures, the security interest is |
|----|--|
| 2 | perfected by any method permitted by IC 26-1-9.1 and the fixtures |
| 3 | are readily removable: |
| 4 | (A) factory or office machines; |
| 5 | (B) equipment that is not primarily used or leased for use in |
| 6 | the operation of the real property; or |
| 7 | (C) replacements of domestic appliances that are consumer |
| 8 | goods; |
| 9 | (3) the conflicting interest is a lien on the real property obtained |
| 10 | by legal or equitable proceedings after the security interest was |
| 11 | perfected by any method permitted by IC 26-1-9.1; or |
| 12 | (4) the security interest is: |
| 13 | (A) created in a manufactured home in a manufactured-home |
| 14 | transaction; and |
| 15 | (B) perfected pursuant to a statute described in |
| 16 | IC 26-1-9.1-311(a)(2). |
| 17 | (f) A security interest in fixtures, whether or not perfected, has |
| 18 | priority over a conflicting interest of an encumbrancer or owner of the |
| 19 | real property if: |
| 20 | (1) the encumbrancer or owner has, in an authenticated a signed |
| 21 | record, consented to the security interest or disclaimed an interest |
| 22 | in the goods as fixtures; or |
| 23 | (2) the debtor has a right to remove the goods against the |
| 24 | encumbrancer or owner. |
| 25 | (g) The priority of the security interest under subsection (f) |
| 26 | continues for a reasonable time if the debtor's right to remove the goods |
| 27 | as against the encumbrancer or owner terminates. |
| 28 | (h) A mortgage is a construction mortgage to the extent that it |
| 29 | secures an obligation incurred for the construction of an improvement |
| 30 | on land, including the acquisition cost of the land, if a recorded record |
| 31 | of the mortgage so indicates. Except as otherwise provided in |
| 32 | subsections (e) and (f), a security interest in fixtures is subordinate to |
| 33 | a construction mortgage if a record of the mortgage is recorded before |
| 34 | the goods become fixtures and the goods become fixtures before the |
| 35 | completion of the construction. A mortgage has this priority to the |
| 36 | same extent as a construction mortgage to the extent that it is given to |
| 37 | refinance a construction mortgage. |
| 38 | (i) A perfected security interest in crops growing on real property |
| 39 | has priority over a conflicting interest of an encumbrancer or owner of |
| 40 | the real property if the debtor has an interest of record in or is in |
| 41 | possession of the real property. |
| 42 | SECTION 71. IC 26-1-9.1-341 IS AMENDED TO READ AS |



| FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2023]: Sec. 341. Except as |
|---|
| otherwise provided in IC 26-1-9.1-340(c), and unless the bank |
| otherwise agrees in an authenticated a signed record, a bank's rights |
| and duties with respect to a deposit account maintained with the bank |
| are not terminated, suspended, or modified by: |
| (1) the creation, attachment, or perfection of a security interest in |
| the deposit account; |
| (2) the bank's knowledge of the security interest; or |
| (3) the bank's receipt of instructions from the secured party. |

- SECTION 72. IC 26-1-9.1-404 IS AMENDED TO READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2023]: Sec. 404. (a) Unless an account debtor has made an enforceable agreement not to assert defenses or claims, and subject to subsections (b) through (e), the rights of an assignee are subject to:
 - (1) all terms of the agreement between the account debtor and assignor and any defense or claim in recoupment arising from the transaction that gave rise to the contract; and
 - (2) any other defense or claim of the account debtor against the assignor which accrues before the account debtor receives a notification of the assignment authenticated signed by the assignor or the assignee.
- (b) Subject to subsection (c) and except as otherwise provided in subsection (d), the claim of an account debtor against an assignor may be asserted against an assignee under subsection (a) only to reduce the amount the account debtor owes.
- (c) This section is subject to law other than IC 26-1-9.1 that establishes a different rule for an account debtor who is an individual and who incurred the obligation primarily for personal, family, or household purposes.
- (d) In a consumer transaction, if a record evidences the account debtor's obligation, law other than IC 26-1-9.1 requires that the record include a statement to the effect that the account debtor's recovery against an assignee with respect to claims and defenses against the assignor may not exceed amounts paid by the account debtor under the record, and the record does not include such a statement, the extent to which a claim of an account debtor against the assignor may be asserted against an assignee is determined as if the record included such a statement.
- (e) This section does not apply to an assignment of a health-care-insurance receivable.
- SECTION 73. IC 26-1-9.1-406, AS AMENDED BY P.L.54-2011, SECTION 10, IS AMENDED TO READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE



| 1 | JULY 1, 2023]: Sec. 406. (a) Subject to subsections (b) through (i) (j), |
|----|---|
| 2 | an account debtor on an account, chattel paper, or a payment intangible |
| 3 | may discharge its obligation by paying the assignor until, but not after, |
| 4 | the account debtor receives a notification, authenticated signed by the |
| 5 | assignor or the assignee, that the amount due or to become due has |
| 6 | been assigned and that payment is to be made to the assignee. After |
| 7 | receipt of the notification, the account debtor may discharge its |
| 8 | obligation by paying the assignee and may not discharge the obligation |
| 9 | by paying the assignor. |
| 10 | (b) Subject to subsection (h), subsections (h) and (j), notification |
| 11 | is ineffective under subsection (a): |
| 12 | (1) if it does not reasonably identify the rights assigned; |
| 13 | (2) to the extent that an agreement between an account debtor and |
| 14 | a seller of a payment intangible limits the account debtor's duty to |
| 15 | pay a person other than the seller and the limitation is effective |
| 16 | under law other than IC 26-1-9.1; or |
| 17 | (3) at the option of an account debtor, if the notification notifies |
| 18 | the account debtor to make less than the full amount of any |
| 19 | installment or other periodic payment to the assignee, even if: |
| 20 | (A) only a portion of the account, chattel paper, or payment |
| 21 | intangible has been assigned to that assignee; |
| 22 | (B) a portion has been assigned to another assignee; or |
| 23 | (C) the account debtor knows that the assignment to that |
| 24 | assignee is limited. |
| 25 | (c) Subject to subsection (h), subsections (h) and (j), if requested |
| 26 | by the account debtor, an assignee shall seasonably furnish reasonable |
| 27 | proof that the assignment has been made. Unless the assignee |
| 28 | complies, the account debtor may discharge its obligation by paying the |
| 29 | assignor, even if the account debtor has received a notification under |
| 30 | subsection (a). |
| 31 | (d) As used in this subsection, "promissory note" includes a |
| 32 | negotiable instrument that evidences chattel paper. Except as |
| 33 | otherwise provided in subsection (e) and IC 26-1-2.1-303 and |
| 34 | IC 26-1-9.1-407, and subject to subsection (h), a term in an agreement |
| 35 | between an account debtor and an assignor or in a promissory note is |
| 36 | ineffective to the extent that it: |
| 37 | (1) prohibits, restricts, or requires the consent of the account |
| 38 | debtor or person obligated on the promissory note to the |
| 39 | assignment or transfer of, or the creation, attachment, perfection, |
| 40 | or enforcement of a security interest in, the account, chattel paper, |

payment intangible, or promissory note; or

(2) provides that the assignment or transfer or the creation,



41

42

| 89 |
|--|
| attachment, perfection, or enforcement of the security interest may give rise to a default, breach, right of recoupment, claim, defense, termination, right of termination, or remedy under the account, chattel paper, payment intangible, or promissory note. (e) Subsection (d) does not apply to the sale of a payment intangible or promissory note other than a sale pursuant to a disposition under IC 26-1-9.1-610 or an acceptance of collateral under IC 26-1-9.1-620. (f) Except as provided in IC 26-1-2.1-303 and IC 26-1-9.1-407, and subject to subsections (h) and (i), a rule of law, statute, or regulation that prohibits, restricts, or requires the consent of a government, governmental body or official, or account debtor to the assignment or transfer of, or creation of a security interest in, an account or chattel paper is ineffective to the extent that the rule of law, statute, or regulation: |
| (1) prohibits, restricts, or requires the consent of the government, governmental body or official, or account debtor to the assignment or transfer of, or the creation, attachment, perfection, or enforcement of a security interest in the account or chattel paper; or (2) provides that the assignment or transfer or the creation, attachment, perfection, or enforcement of the security interest may give rise to a default, right of recoupment, claim, defense, |
| termination, right of termination, or remedy under the account or |

- (g) Subject to subsection (h), subsections (h) and (j), an account debtor may not waive or vary its option under subsection (b)(3).
- (h) This section is subject to law other than IC 26-1-9.1 which establishes a different rule for an account debtor who is an individual and who incurred the obligation primarily for personal, family, or household purposes.
- (i) This section does not apply to an assignment of a health-care-insurance receivable.
- (j) Subsections (a), (b), (c), and (g) do not apply to a controllable account or a controllable payment intangible.

SECTION 74. IC 26-1-9.1-408, AS AMENDED BY P.L.54-2011, SECTION 11, IS AMENDED TO READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2023]: Sec. 408. (a) Except as otherwise provided in subsection (b), a term in a promissory note or in an agreement between an account debtor and a debtor that relates to a health-care-insurance receivable or a general intangible, including a contract, permit, license, or franchise, and which term prohibits, restricts, or requires the consent of the person obligated on the promissory note or the account debtor to,



chattel paper.

| the assignment or transfer of, or creation, attachment, or perfection of |
|--|
| a security interest in, the promissory note, health-care-insurance |
| receivable, or general intangible, is ineffective to the extent that the |
| term: |
| (1) would impair the creation, attachment, or perfection of a |

- (1) would impair the creation, attachment, or perfection of a security interest; or
- (2) provides that the assignment, transfer, creation, attachment, or perfection of the security interest may give rise to a default, breach, right of recoupment, claim, defense, termination, right of termination, or remedy under the promissory note, health-care-insurance receivable, or general intangible.
- (b) Subsection (a) applies to a security interest in a payment intangible or promissory note only if the security interest arises out of a sale of the payment intangible or promissory note other than a sale under a disposition under IC 26-1-9.1-610 or an acceptance of collateral under IC 26-1-9.1-620.
- (c) A rule of law, statute, or regulation, which prohibits, restricts, or requires the consent of a government, governmental body or official, person obligated on a promissory note, or account debtor to the assignment or transfer of, or creation of a security interest in, a promissory note, health-care-insurance receivable, or general intangible, including a contract, permit, license, or franchise between an account debtor and a debtor, is ineffective to the extent that the rule of law, statute, or regulation:
 - (1) would impair the creation, attachment, or perfection of a security interest; or
 - (2) provides that the assignment, transfer, creation, attachment, or perfection of the security interest may give rise to a default, breach, right of recoupment, claim, defense, termination, right of termination, or remedy under the promissory note, health-care-insurance receivable, or general intangible.
- (d) To the extent that a term in a promissory note or in an agreement between an account debtor and a debtor which relates to a health-care-insurance receivable or general intangible or a rule of law, statute, or regulation described in subsection (c) would be effective under law other than IC 26-1-9.1 but is ineffective under subsection (a) or (c), the creation, attachment, or perfection of a security interest in the promissory note, health-care-insurance receivable, or general intangible:
 - (1) is not enforceable against the person obligated on the promissory note or the account debtor;
 - (2) does not impose a duty or obligation on the person obligated



| 1 | on the promissory note or the account debtor; |
|--|---|
| 2 | (3) does not require the person obligated on the promissory note |
| 3 | or the account debtor to recognize the security interest, pay or |
| 4 | render performance to the secured party, or accept payment or |
| 5 | performance from the secured party; |
| 6 | (4) does not entitle the secured party to use or assign the debtor's |
| 7 | rights under the promissory note, health-care-insurance |
| 8 | receivable, or general intangible, including any related |
| 9 | information or materials furnished to the debtor in the transaction |
| 10 | giving rise to the promissory note, health-care-insurance |
| 11 | receivable, or general intangible; |
| 12 | (5) does not entitle the secured party to use, assign, possess, or |
| 13 | have access to any trade secrets or confidential information of the |
| 14 | person obligated on the promissory note or the account debtor; |
| 15 | and |
| 16 | (6) does not entitle the secured party to enforce the security |
| 17 | interest in the promissory note, health-care-insurance receivable, |
| 18 | or general intangible. |
| 19 | (e) This section prevails over any inconsistent provision in statute, |
| 20 | administrative rule, or regulation. |
| 21 | (g) As used in this section, "promissory note" includes a |
| | |
| 22 | negotiable instrument that evidences chattel paper. |
| 22 23 | negotiable instrument that evidences chattel paper. SECTION 75. IC 26-1-9.1-509, AS AMENDED BY P.L.1-2010, |
| | |
| 23 | SECTION 75. IC 26-1-9.1-509, AS AMENDED BY P.L.1-2010, |
| 23 24 | SECTION 75. IC 26-1-9.1-509, AS AMENDED BY P.L.1-2010, SECTION 108, IS AMENDED TO READ AS FOLLOWS |
| 23 24 25 | SECTION 75. IC 26-1-9.1-509, AS AMENDED BY P.L.1-2010, SECTION 108, IS AMENDED TO READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2023]: Sec. 509. (a) A person may file an initial |
| 23 24 25 26 | SECTION 75. IC 26-1-9.1-509, AS AMENDED BY P.L.1-2010, SECTION 108, IS AMENDED TO READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2023]: Sec. 509. (a) A person may file an initial financing statement, amendment that adds collateral covered by a |
| 23 24 25 26 27 | SECTION 75. IC 26-1-9.1-509, AS AMENDED BY P.L.1-2010, SECTION 108, IS AMENDED TO READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2023]: Sec. 509. (a) A person may file an initial financing statement, amendment that adds collateral covered by a financing statement, or amendment that adds a debtor to a financing |
| 23 24 25 26 27 28 | SECTION 75. IC 26-1-9.1-509, AS AMENDED BY P.L.1-2010, SECTION 108, IS AMENDED TO READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2023]: Sec. 509. (a) A person may file an initial financing statement, amendment that adds collateral covered by a financing statement, or amendment that adds a debtor to a financing statement only if: (1) the debtor authorizes the filing in an authenticated a signed record or under subsection (b) or (c); or |
| 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30 31 | SECTION 75. IC 26-1-9.1-509, AS AMENDED BY P.L.1-2010, SECTION 108, IS AMENDED TO READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2023]: Sec. 509. (a) A person may file an initial financing statement, amendment that adds collateral covered by a financing statement, or amendment that adds a debtor to a financing statement only if: (1) the debtor authorizes the filing in an authenticated a signed |
| 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30 31 32 | SECTION 75. IC 26-1-9.1-509, AS AMENDED BY P.L.1-2010, SECTION 108, IS AMENDED TO READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2023]: Sec. 509. (a) A person may file an initial financing statement, amendment that adds collateral covered by a financing statement, or amendment that adds a debtor to a financing statement only if: (1) the debtor authorizes the filing in an authenticated a signed record or under subsection (b) or (c); or |
| 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30 31 | SECTION 75. IC 26-1-9.1-509, AS AMENDED BY P.L.1-2010, SECTION 108, IS AMENDED TO READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2023]: Sec. 509. (a) A person may file an initial financing statement, amendment that adds collateral covered by a financing statement, or amendment that adds a debtor to a financing statement only if: (1) the debtor authorizes the filing in an authenticated a signed record or under subsection (b) or (c); or (2) the person holds an agricultural lien that has become effective |
| 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30 31 32 | SECTION 75. IC 26-1-9.1-509, AS AMENDED BY P.L.1-2010, SECTION 108, IS AMENDED TO READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2023]: Sec. 509. (a) A person may file an initial financing statement, amendment that adds collateral covered by a financing statement, or amendment that adds a debtor to a financing statement only if: (1) the debtor authorizes the filing in an authenticated a signed record or under subsection (b) or (c); or (2) the person holds an agricultural lien that has become effective at the time of filing and the financing statement covers only |
| 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30 31 32 33 | SECTION 75. IC 26-1-9.1-509, AS AMENDED BY P.L.1-2010, SECTION 108, IS AMENDED TO READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2023]: Sec. 509. (a) A person may file an initial financing statement, amendment that adds collateral covered by a financing statement, or amendment that adds a debtor to a financing statement only if: (1) the debtor authorizes the filing in an authenticated a signed record or under subsection (b) or (c); or (2) the person holds an agricultural lien that has become effective at the time of filing and the financing statement covers only collateral in which the person holds an agricultural lien. |
| 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30 31 32 33 34 | SECTION 75. IC 26-1-9.1-509, AS AMENDED BY P.L.1-2010, SECTION 108, IS AMENDED TO READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2023]: Sec. 509. (a) A person may file an initial financing statement, amendment that adds collateral covered by a financing statement, or amendment that adds a debtor to a financing statement only if: (1) the debtor authorizes the filing in an authenticated a signed record or under subsection (b) or (c); or (2) the person holds an agricultural lien that has become effective at the time of filing and the financing statement covers only collateral in which the person holds an agricultural lien. (b) By authenticating signing or becoming bound as debtor by a |
| 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30 31 32 33 34 35 | SECTION 75. IC 26-1-9.1-509, AS AMENDED BY P.L.1-2010, SECTION 108, IS AMENDED TO READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2023]: Sec. 509. (a) A person may file an initial financing statement, amendment that adds collateral covered by a financing statement, or amendment that adds a debtor to a financing statement only if: (1) the debtor authorizes the filing in an authenticated a signed record or under subsection (b) or (c); or (2) the person holds an agricultural lien that has become effective at the time of filing and the financing statement covers only collateral in which the person holds an agricultural lien. (b) By authenticating signing or becoming bound as debtor by a security agreement, a debtor or new debtor authorizes the filing of an |
| 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30 31 32 33 34 35 36 37 38 | SECTION 75. IC 26-1-9.1-509, AS AMENDED BY P.L.1-2010, SECTION 108, IS AMENDED TO READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2023]: Sec. 509. (a) A person may file an initial financing statement, amendment that adds collateral covered by a financing statement, or amendment that adds a debtor to a financing statement only if: (1) the debtor authorizes the filing in an authenticated a signed record or under subsection (b) or (c); or (2) the person holds an agricultural lien that has become effective at the time of filing and the financing statement covers only collateral in which the person holds an agricultural lien. (b) By authenticating signing or becoming bound as debtor by a security agreement, a debtor or new debtor authorizes the filing of an initial financing statement, and an amendment, covering: |
| 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30 31 32 33 34 35 36 37 38 39 | SECTION 75. IC 26-1-9.1-509, AS AMENDED BY P.L.1-2010, SECTION 108, IS AMENDED TO READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2023]: Sec. 509. (a) A person may file an initial financing statement, amendment that adds collateral covered by a financing statement, or amendment that adds a debtor to a financing statement only if: (1) the debtor authorizes the filing in an authenticated a signed record or under subsection (b) or (c); or (2) the person holds an agricultural lien that has become effective at the time of filing and the financing statement covers only collateral in which the person holds an agricultural lien. (b) By authenticating signing or becoming bound as debtor by a security agreement, a debtor or new debtor authorizes the filing of an initial financing statement, and an amendment, covering: (1) the collateral described in the security agreement; and |
| 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30 31 32 33 34 35 36 37 38 39 40 | SECTION 75. IC 26-1-9.1-509, AS AMENDED BY P.L.1-2010, SECTION 108, IS AMENDED TO READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2023]: Sec. 509. (a) A person may file an initial financing statement, amendment that adds collateral covered by a financing statement, or amendment that adds a debtor to a financing statement only if: (1) the debtor authorizes the filing in an authenticated a signed record or under subsection (b) or (c); or (2) the person holds an agricultural lien that has become effective at the time of filing and the financing statement covers only collateral in which the person holds an agricultural lien. (b) By authenticating signing or becoming bound as debtor by a security agreement, a debtor or new debtor authorizes the filing of an initial financing statement, and an amendment, covering: (1) the collateral described in the security agreement; and (2) property that becomes collateral under IC 26-1-9.1-315(a)(2), |
| 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30 31 32 33 34 35 36 37 38 39 | SECTION 75. IC 26-1-9.1-509, AS AMENDED BY P.L.1-2010, SECTION 108, IS AMENDED TO READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2023]: Sec. 509. (a) A person may file an initial financing statement, amendment that adds collateral covered by a financing statement, or amendment that adds a debtor to a financing statement only if: (1) the debtor authorizes the filing in an authenticated a signed record or under subsection (b) or (c); or (2) the person holds an agricultural lien that has become effective at the time of filing and the financing statement covers only collateral in which the person holds an agricultural lien. (b) By authenticating signing or becoming bound as debtor by a security agreement, a debtor or new debtor authorizes the filing of an initial financing statement, and an amendment, covering: (1) the collateral described in the security agreement; and (2) property that becomes collateral under IC 26-1-9.1-315(a)(2), whether or not the security agreement expressly covers proceeds. |



| 1 | collateral and property that becomes collateral under |
|----|---|
| 2 | IC 26-1-9.1-315(a)(2). |
| 3 | (d) A person may file an amendment other than an amendment that |
| 4 | adds collateral covered by a financing statement or an amendment that |
| 5 | adds a debtor to a financing statement only if: |
| 6 | (1) the secured party of record authorizes the filing; or |
| 7 | (2) the amendment is a termination statement for a financing |
| 8 | statement as to which the secured party of record has failed to file |
| 9 | or send a termination statement as required by IC 26-1-9.1-513(a) |
| 10 | or IC 26-1-9.1-513(c), the debtor authorizes the filing, and the |
| 11 | termination statement indicates that the debtor authorized it to be |
| 12 | filed. |
| 13 | (e) If there is more than one (1) secured party of record for a |
| 14 | financing statement, each secured party of record may authorize the |
| 15 | filing of an amendment under subsection (d). |
| 16 | SECTION 76. IC 26-1-9.1-513 IS AMENDED TO READ AS |
| 17 | FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2023]: Sec. 513. (a) A secured |
| 18 | party shall cause the secured party of record for a financing statement |
| 19 | to file a termination statement for the financing statement if the |
| 20 | financing statement covers consumer goods and: |
| 21 | (1) there is no obligation secured by the collateral covered by the |
| 22 | financing statement and no commitment to make an advance, |
| 23 | incur an obligation, or otherwise give value; or |
| 24 | (2) the debtor did not authorize the filing of the initial financing |
| 25 | statement. |
| 26 | (b) To comply with subsection (a), a secured party shall cause the |
| 27 | secured party of record to file the termination statement: |
| 28 | (1) within one (1) month after there is no obligation secured by |
| 29 | the collateral covered by the financing statement and no |
| 30 | commitment to make an advance, incur an obligation, or |
| 31 | otherwise give value; or |
| 32 | (2) if earlier, within twenty (20) days after the secured party |
| 33 | receives an authenticated a signed demand from a debtor. |
| 34 | (c) In cases not governed by subsection (a), within twenty (20) days |
| 35 | after a secured party receives an authenticated a signed demand from |
| 36 | a debtor, the secured party shall cause the secured party of record for |
| 37 | a financing statement to send to the debtor a termination statement for |
| 38 | the financing statement or file the termination statement in the filing |
| 39 | office if: |
| 40 | (1) except in the case of a financing statement covering accounts |
| 41 | or chattel paper that has been sold or goods that are the subject of |

a consignment, there is no obligation secured by the collateral



42

| 1 | covered by the financing statement and no commitment to make |
|---|---|
| 2 | an advance, incur an obligation, or otherwise give value; |
| 3 | (2) the financing statement covers accounts or chattel paper that |

- (2) the financing statement covers accounts or chattel paper that has been sold but as to which the account debtor or other person obligated has discharged its obligation;
- (3) the financing statement covers goods that were the subject of a consignment to the debtor but are not in the debtor's possession; or
- (4) the debtor did not authorize the filing of the initial financing statement.
- (d) Except as otherwise provided in IC 26-1-9.1-510, upon the filing of a termination statement with the filing office, the financing statement to which the termination statement relates ceases to be effective. Except as otherwise provided in IC 26-1-9.1-510, for purposes of IC 26-1-9.1-519(g), IC 26-1-9.1-522(a), and IC 26-1-9.1-523(c), the filing with the filing office of a termination statement relating to a financing statement that indicates that the debtor is a transmitting utility also causes the effectiveness of the financing statement to lapse.

SECTION 77. IC 26-1-9.1-601, AS AMENDED BY P.L.143-2007, SECTION 76, IS AMENDED TO READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2023]: Sec. 601. (a) After default, a secured party has the rights provided in this section through IC 26-1-9.1-628 and, except as otherwise provided in IC 26-1-9.1-602, those provided by agreement of the parties. A secured party:

- (1) may reduce a claim to judgment, foreclose, or otherwise enforce the claim, security interest, or agricultural lien by any available judicial procedure; and
- (2) if the collateral is documents, may proceed either as to the documents or as to the goods they cover.
- (b) A secured party in possession of collateral or control of collateral under IC 26-1-7-106, IC 26-1-9.1-104, IC 26-1-9.1-105, IC 26-1-9.1-105.1, IC 26-1-9.1-106, or IC 26-1-9.1-107.1 has the rights and duties provided in IC 26-1-9.1-207.
- (c) The rights under subsections (a) and (b) are cumulative and may be exercised simultaneously.
- (d) Except as otherwise provided in subsection (g) and IC 26-1-9.1-605, after default, a debtor and an obligor have the rights provided in IC 26-1-9.1-601 through IC 26-1-9.1-628 and by agreement of the parties.
 - (e) If a secured party has reduced its claim to judgment, the lien of



| 1 | any levy that may be made upon the collateral by virtue of an execution |
|----------------------|---|
| 2 | based upon the judgment relates back to the earliest of: |
| 3 | (1) the date of perfection of the security interest or agricultural |
| 4 | lien in the collateral; |
| 5 | (2) the date of filing a financing statement covering the collateral; |
| 6 | or |
| 7 | (3) any date specified in a statute under which the agricultural lien |
| 8 | was created. |
| 9 | (f) A sale pursuant to an execution is a foreclosure of the security |
| 10 | interest or agricultural lien by judicial procedure within the meaning of |
| l 1 | this section. A secured party may purchase at the sale and thereafter |
| 12 | hold the collateral free of any other requirements of IC 26-1-9.1. |
| 13 | (g) Except as otherwise provided in IC 26-1-9.1-607(c), |
| 14 | IC 26-1-9.1-601 through IC 26-1-9.1-628 impose no duties upon a |
| 15 | secured party that is a consignor or is a buyer of accounts, chattel |
| 16 | paper, payment intangibles, or promissory notes. |
| 17 | SECTION 78. IC 26-1-9.1-605 IS AMENDED TO READ AS |
| 18 | FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2023]: Sec. 605. (a) Except as |
| 19 | provided in subsection (b), a secured party does not owe a duty based |
| 20 | on its status as secured party: |
| 21 | (1) to a person that is a debtor or obligor, unless the secured party |
| 22 23 24 25 | knows: |
| 23 | (A) that the person is a debtor or obligor; |
| 24 | (B) the identity of the person; and |
| | (C) how to communicate with the person; or |
| 26 | (2) to a secured party or lienholder that has filed a financing |
| 27 | statement against a person, unless the secured party knows: |
| 28 | (A) that the person is a debtor; and |
| 29 | (B) the identity of the person. |
| 30 | (b) A secured party owes a duty based on its status as secured |
| 31 | party to a person if, at the time the secured party obtains control |
| 32 | of collateral that is a controllable account, a controllable electronic |
| 33 34 | record, or a controllable payment intangible or at the time the |
| | security interest attaches to the collateral, whichever is later: |
| 35 36 | (1) the person is a debtor or obligor; and (2) the secured party knows that the information in subsection |
| 37 | (2) the secured party knows that the information in subsection $(a)(1)(A) (a)(1)(B) \text{or } (a)(1)(C) \text{relating to the person is not}$ |
| 38 | (a)(1)(A), (a)(1)(B), or (a)(1)(C) relating to the person is not provided by the collateral, a record attached to or logically |
| 39 | associated with the collateral, or the system in which the |
| 10 | collateral is recorded. |
| 11 | SECTION 79. IC 26-1-9.1-608 IS AMENDED TO READ AS |
| †1 †2 | FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2023]: Sec. 608. (a) If a security |
| 14 | 1 OLLO 115 [LITLETIVE JOET 1, 2023]. Sec. 000. (a) If a security |



| 1 | interest or agricultural lien secures payment or performance of an |
|-----|--|
| 2 | obligation, the following rules apply: |
| 3 4 | (1) A secured party shall apply or pay over for application the cash proceeds of collection or enforcement under IC 26-1-9.1-607 |
| 5 | in the following order to: |
| 6 | (A) the reasonable expenses of collection and enforcement |
| 7 | and, to the extent provided for by agreement and not |
| 8 | prohibited by law, reasonable attorney's fees and legal |
| 9 | expenses incurred by the secured party; |
| 10 | (B) the satisfaction of obligations secured by the security |
| 11 | interest or agricultural lien under which the collection or |
| 12 | enforcement is made; and |
| 13 | (C) the satisfaction of obligations secured by any subordinate |
| 14 | security interest in or other lien on the collateral subject to the |
| 15 | security interest or agricultural lien under which the collection |
| 16 | or enforcement is made if the secured party receives an |
| 17 | authenticated a signed demand for proceeds before |
| 18 | distribution of the proceeds is completed. |
| 19 | (2) If requested by a secured party, a holder of a subordinate |
| 20 | security interest or other lien shall furnish reasonable proof of the |
| 21 | interest or lien within a reasonable time. Unless the holder |
| 22 | complies, the secured party need not comply with the holder's |
| 23 | demand under subdivision (1)(C). |
| 24 | (3) A secured party need not apply or pay over for application |
| 25 | noncash proceeds of collection and enforcement under |
| 26 | IC 26-1-9.1-607 unless the failure to do so would be |
| 27 | commercially unreasonable. A secured party that applies or pays |
| 28 | over for application noncash proceeds shall do so in a |
| 29 | commercially reasonable manner. |
| 30 | (4) A secured party shall account to and pay a debtor for any |
| 31 | surplus, and the obligor is liable for any deficiency. |
| 32 | (b) If the underlying transaction is a sale of accounts, chattel paper, |
| 33 | payment intangibles, or promissory notes, the debtor is not entitled to |
| 34 | any surplus, and the obligor is not liable for any deficiency. |
| 35 | SECTION 80. IC 26-1-9.1-611 IS AMENDED TO READ AS |
| 36 | FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2023]: Sec. 611. (a) As used in this |
| 37 | section, "notification date" means the earlier of the date on which: |
| 38 | (1) a secured party sends to the debtor and any secondary obligor |
| 39 | an authenticated a signed notification of disposition; or |
| 40 | (2) the debtor and any secondary obligor waive the right to |
| 41 | notification. |
| 42 | (b) Except as otherwise provided in subsection (d), a secured party |



| 1 | that disposes of collateral under IC 26-1-9.1-610 shall send to the |
|----|--|
| 2 | persons specified in subsection (c) a reasonable authenticated signed |
| 3 | notification of disposition. |
| 4 | (c) To comply with subsection (b), the secured party shall send an |
| 5 | authenticated a signed notification of disposition to: |
| 6 | (1) the debtor; |
| 7 | (2) any secondary obligor; and |
| 8 | (3) if the collateral is other than consumer goods: |
| 9 | (A) any other person from which the secured party has |
| 10 | received, before the notification date, an authenticated a |
| 11 | signed notification of a claim of an interest in the collateral; |
| 12 | (B) any other secured party or lienholder that, ten (10) days |
| 13 | before the notification date, held a security interest in or other |
| 14 | lien on the collateral perfected by the filing of a financing |
| 15 | statement that: |
| 16 | (i) identified the collateral; |
| 17 | (ii) was indexed under the debtor's name as of that date; and |
| 18 | (iii) was filed in the office in which to file a financing |
| 19 | statement against the debtor covering the collateral as of that |
| 20 | date; and |
| 21 | (C) any other secured party that, ten (10) days before the |
| 22 | notification date, held a security interest in the collateral |
| 23 | perfected by compliance with a statute, regulation, or treaty |
| 24 | described in IC 26-1-9.1-311(a). |
| 25 | (d) Subsection (b) does not apply if the collateral is perishable or |
| 26 | threatens to decline speedily in value or is of a type customarily sold on |
| 27 | a recognized market. |
| 28 | (e) A secured party complies with the requirement for notification |
| 29 | prescribed in subsection (c)(3)(B) if: |
| 30 | (1) not later than twenty (20) days or earlier than thirty (30) days |
| 31 | before the notification date, the secured party requests, in a |
| 32 | commercially reasonable manner, information concerning |
| 33 | financing statements indexed under the debtor's name in the office |
| 34 | indicated in subsection (c)(3)(B); and |
| 35 | (2) before the notification date, the secured party: |
| 36 | (A) did not receive a response to the request for information; |
| 37 | or |
| 38 | (B) received a response to the request for information and sent |
| 39 | an authenticated a signed notification of disposition to each |
| 40 | secured party or other lienholder named in that response |
| 41 | whose financing statement covered the collateral. |
| 42 | SECTION 81. IC 26-1-9.1-613 IS AMENDED TO READ AS |



| 1 | FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE JOLY 1, 2025]: Sec. 615. (a) Except in a |
|----|--|
| 2 | consumer-goods transaction, the following rules apply: |
| 3 | (1) The contents of a notification of disposition are sufficient if |
| 4 | the notification: |
| 5 | (A) describes the debtor and the secured party; |
| 6 | (B) describes the collateral that is the subject of the intended |
| 7 | disposition; |
| 8 | (C) states the method of intended disposition; |
| 9 | (D) states that the debtor is entitled to an accounting of the |
| 0 | unpaid indebtedness and states the charge, if any, for an |
| 1 | accounting; and |
| 2 | (E) states the time and place of a public disposition or the time |
| 3 | after which any other disposition is to be made. |
| 4 | (2) Whether the contents of a notification that lacks any of the |
| 5 | information specified in subdivision (1) are nevertheless |
| 6 | sufficient is a question of fact. |
| 7 | (3) The contents of a notification providing substantially the |
| 8 | information specified in subdivision (1) are sufficient, even if the |
| 9 | notification includes: |
| 20 | (A) information not specified by that subdivision; or |
| 21 | (B) minor errors that are not seriously misleading. |
| 22 | (4) A particular phrasing of the notification is not required. |
| 23 | (5) The following form of notification and the form appearing in |
| 24 | IC 26-1-9.1-614(3), IC 26-1-9.1-614(a)(3), when completed in |
| 25 | accordance with subsection (b) and IC 26-1-9.1-614(b), each |
| 26 | provides sufficient information: |
| 27 | NOTIFICATION OF DISPOSITION OF COLLATERAL |
| 28 | To: Name of debtor, obligor, or other person to which the |
| .9 | notification is sent (Name of debtor, obligor, or other |
| 0 | person to which the notification is sent) |
| 1 | From: Name, address, and telephone number of secured |
| 2 | party (Name, address, and telephone number of secured party) |
| 3 | {1} Name of Debtor(s): Include only if debtor(s) are not an |
| 4 | addressee any debtor that is not an addressee: (Name of each |
| 5 | debtor) |
| 6 | (For a public disposition:) |
| 7 | {2} We will sell (or lease or license, as applicable) the describe |
| 8 | <u>collateral</u> to (describe collateral) (to the highest qualified bidder in |
| 9 | bidder) at public sale. A sale could include a lease or license. The |
| .0 | sale will be held as follows: |
| -1 | Day and Date: |
| -2 | Time: (Time) |
| | |



| 1 | Place: (Place) |
|----------------------|---|
| 2 | (For a private disposition:) |
| 3 | {3} We will sell (or lease or license, as applicable) the describe |
| 4 | collateral privately (describe collateral) at private sale sometime |
| 5 | after day and date. (date). A sale could include a lease or license. |
| 6 | {4} You are entitled to an accounting of the unpaid indebtedness |
| 7 | secured by the property that we intend to sell (or lease or license, as |
| 8 | applicable) (for a charge of \$). or, as applicable, lease or license. |
| 9 | {5} If you request an accounting, you must pay a charge of \$ |
| 0 | (amount). {6} You may request an accounting by calling us at |
| 1 | telephone number. (telephone number). |
| 2 | (End of Form) |
| 3 | (b) The following instructions apply to the form of notification |
| 4 | in subsection (a)(5): |
| 5 | (1) The instructions in this subsection refer to the numbers in |
| 6 | braces before items in the form of notification in subsection |
| 7 | (a)(5). The numbers in braces: |
| 8 | (A) are used only for the purpose of the instructions under |
| 9 | this subsection; and |
| 0.0 | (B) must not be included in the notification. |
| 21 | (2) Include and complete item $\{1\}$ only if there is a debtor that |
| 22 | is not an addressee of the notification. List the name of each |
| 22 23 24 25 | of those debtors. |
| 24 | (3) Include and complete either item {2}, if the notification |
| 2.5 | relates to a public disposition of the collateral, or item {3}, if |
| 26 | the notification relates to a private disposition of the |
| 27 | collateral. If item {2} is included, include the words "to the |
| 28 | highest bidder" only if applicable. |
| .9 | (4) Include and complete items {4} and {6}. |
| 0 | (5) Include and complete item {5} only if the sender will |
| 1 | charge the recipient for an accounting. |
| 2 | SECTION 82. IC 26-1-9.1-614 IS AMENDED TO READ AS |
| 3 | FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2023]: Sec. 614. (a) In a |
| 4 | consumer-goods transaction, the following rules apply: |
| 5 | (1) A notification of disposition must provide the following |
| 6 | information: |
| 7 | (A) The information specified in $\frac{1C}{26-1-9.1-613(1)}$. |
| 8 | IC 26-1-9.1-613(a)(1). |
| 9 | (B) A description of any liability for a deficiency of the person |
| 0 | to which the notification is sent. |
| 1 | (C) A telephone number from which the amount that must be |
| -2 | paid to the secured party to redeem the collateral under |



| 1 | IC 26-1-9.1-623 is available. |
|----|---|
| 2 | (D) A telephone number or mailing address from which |
| 3 | additional information concerning the disposition and the |
| 4 | obligation secured is available. |
| 5 | (2) A particular phrasing of the notification is not required. |
| 6 | (3) The following form of notification, when completed in |
| 7 | accordance with the instructions set forth in subsection (b), |
| 8 | provides sufficient information: |
| 9 | Name and address of secured party (Name and address of secured |
| 10 | party) |
| 11 | Date (Date) |
| 12 | NOTICE OF OUR PLAN TO SELL PROPERTY |
| 13 | Name and address of any obligor who is also a debtor (Name and |
| 14 | address of any obligor who is also a debtor |
| 15 | Subject: <u>Identification of Transaction</u> (Identify transaction) |
| 16 | We have your describe collateral, (describe collateral), because you |
| 17 | broke promises in our agreement. |
| 18 | (For a public disposition:) |
| 19 | {1} We will sell describe collateral (describe collateral) at public |
| 20 | sale. A sale could include a lease or license. The sale will be held as |
| 21 | follows: |
| 22 | Date: (Date) |
| 23 | Time: (Time) |
| 24 | Place:(Place) |
| 25 | You may attend the sale and bring bidders if you want. |
| 26 | (For a private disposition:) |
| 27 | {2} We will sell describe collateral (describe collateral) at private |
| 28 | sale sometime after date. (date). A sale could include a lease or license. |
| 29 | {3} The money that we get from the sale, (after after paying our |
| 30 | costs) costs, will reduce the amount you owe. If we get less money than |
| 31 | you owe, you will or will not, as applicable (will or will not, as |
| 32 | applicable) still owe us the difference. If we get more money than you |
| 33 | owe, you will get the extra money, unless we must pay it to someone |
| 34 | else. |
| 35 | {4} You can get the property back at any time before we sell it by |
| 36 | paying us the full amount you owe, (not not just the past due |
| 37 | payments), payments, including our expenses. To learn the exact |
| 38 | amount you must pay, call us at telephone number (telephone |
| 39 | number). |
| 40 | {5} If you want us to explain to you in writing (writing) (writing or |
| 41 | in (description of electronic record)) (description of electronic |
| 42 | record) how we have figured the amount that you owe us, you may {6} |



| 1 | call us at telephone number (telephone number) or write (or) (write |
|----|--|
| 2 | us at secured party's address (secured party's address)) (or |
| 3 | (description of electronic communication method)) and {7} request |
| 4 | a (a written explanation. explanation) (a written explanation or an |
| 5 | explanation in (description of electronic record)) (an explanation |
| 6 | in (description of electronic record)). {8} We will charge you \$ |
| 7 | (amount) for the explanation if we sent you another written |
| 8 | explanation of the amount you owe us within the last six (6) months. |
| 9 | {9} If you need more information about the sale eall (call us at |
| 10 | telephone number (telephone number)) or write (or) (write us at |
| 11 | secured party's address. (secured party's address) (or contact us by |
| 12 | (description of electronic communication method)). |
| 13 | {10} We are sending this notice to the following other people who |
| 14 | have an interest in describe collateral (describe collateral) or who owe |
| 15 | money under your agreement: |
| 16 | Names of all other debtors and obligors, if any. (Names of all other |
| 17 | debtors and obligors, if any) |
| 18 | (End of Form) |
| 19 | (4) A notification in the form of subdivision (3) is sufficient, even |
| 20 | if additional information appears at the end of the form. |
| 21 | (5) A notification in the form of subdivision (3) is sufficient, even |
| 22 | if it includes errors in information not required by subdivision (1), |
| 23 | unless the error is misleading with respect to rights arising under |
| 24 | IC 26-1-9.1. |
| 25 | (6) If a notification under this section is not in the form of |
| 26 | subdivision (3), law other than IC 26-1-9.1 determines the effect |
| 27 | of including information not required by subdivision (1). |
| 28 | (b) The following instructions apply to the form of notification |
| 29 | in subsection (a)(3): |
| 30 | (1) The instructions in this subsection refer to the numbers in |
| 31 | braces before items in the form of notification in subsection |
| 32 | (a)(3). The numbers in braces: |
| 33 | (A) are used only for the purpose of the instructions under |
| 34 | this subsection; and |
| 35 | (B) must not be included in the notification. |
| 36 | (2) Include and complete either item {1}, if the notification |
| 37 | relates to a public disposition of the collateral, or item {2}, if |
| 38 | the notification relates to a private disposition of the |
| 39 | collateral. |
| 40 | (3) Include and complete items {3}, {4}, {5}, {6}, and {7}. |
| 41 | (4) In item {5}, include and complete any one (1) of the three |

(3) alternative methods for the explanation:



42

| 1 | (A) writing; |
|----------|--|
| 2 | (B) writing or electronic record; or |
| 3 | (C) electronic record. |
| 4 | (5) In item {6}, include the telephone number. In addition, the |
| 5 | sender may include and complete either or both of the two (2) |
| 6 | additional alternative methods of communication, which are: |
| 7 | (A) writing; and |
| 8 | (B) electronic communication; |
| 9 | by which the recipient of the notification may communicate |
| 0 | with the sender. Neither of the two (2) additional methods of |
| l 1 | communication is required to be included. |
| 12 | (6) In item {7}, include and complete each method included in |
| 13 | item {5} (writing, writing or electronic record, or electronic |
| 14 | record) for the explanation. |
| 15 | (7) Include and complete item {8} only if: |
| 16 | (A) a written explanation is included in item {5} as a |
| 17 | method for communicating the explanation; and |
| 18 | (B) the sender will charge the recipient for another written |
| 19 | explanation. |
| 20 | (8) In item {9}, include either the telephone number or the |
| 21 | address or both the telephone number and the address. In |
| 22 | addition, the sender may include and complete the additional |
| 23 24 | method of communication (electronic communication) for the |
| 24 | recipient of the notification to communicate with the sender. |
| 25 | The additional method of electronic communication is not |
| 26 | required to be included. |
| 27 | (9) If item {10} does not apply, insert "None" after |
| 28 | "agreement:". |
| 29 | SECTION 83. IC 26-1-9.1-615 IS AMENDED TO READ AS |
| 30 | FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2023]: Sec. 615. (a) A secured |
| 31 | party shall apply or pay over for application the cash proceeds of |
| 32 | disposition under IC 26-1-9.1-610 in the following order to: |
| 33 | (1) the reasonable expenses of retaking, holding, preparing for |
| 34 | disposition, processing, and disposing, and, to the extent provided |
| 35 | for by agreement and not prohibited by law, reasonable attorney's |
| 36 | fees and legal expenses incurred by the secured party; |
| 37 | (2) the satisfaction of obligations secured by the security interest |
| 38 | or agricultural lien under which the disposition is made; |
| 39 | (3) the satisfaction of obligations secured by any subordinate |
| 10 | security interest in or other subordinate lien on the collateral if: |
| 11 | (A) the secured party receives from the holder of the |
| 12 | subordinate security interest or other lien an authenticated a |



| 1 | signed demand for proceeds before distribution of the |
|----|---|
| 2 | proceeds is completed; and |
| 3 | (B) in a case in which a consignor has an interest in the |
| 4 | collateral, the subordinate security interest or other lien is |
| 5 | senior to the interest of the consignor; and |
| 6 | (4) a secured party that is a consignor of the collateral if the |
| 7 | secured party receives from the consignor an authenticated a |
| 8 | signed demand for proceeds before distribution of the proceeds |
| 9 | is completed. |
| 10 | (b) If requested by a secured party, a holder of a subordinate |
| 11 | security interest or other lien shall furnish reasonable proof of the |
| 12 | interest or lien within a reasonable time. Unless the holder does so, the |
| 13 | secured party need not comply with the holder's demand under |
| 14 | subsection (a)(3). |
| 15 | (c) A secured party need not apply or pay over for application |
| 16 | noncash proceeds of disposition under IC 26-1-9.1-610 unless the |
| 17 | failure to do so would be commercially unreasonable. A secured party |
| 18 | that applies or pays over for application noncash proceeds shall do so |
| 19 | in a commercially reasonable manner. |
| 20 | (d) If the security interest under which a disposition is made secures |
| 21 | payment or performance of an obligation, after making the payments |
| 22 | and applications required by subsection (a) and permitted by subsection |
| 23 | (c): |
| 24 | (1) unless subsection (a)(4) requires the secured party to apply or |
| 25 | pay over cash proceeds to a consignor, the secured party shall |
| 26 | account to and pay a debtor for any surplus; and |
| 27 | (2) the obligor is liable for any deficiency. |
| 28 | (e) If the underlying transaction is a sale of accounts, chattel paper, |
| 29 | payment intangibles, or promissory notes: |
| 30 | (1) the debtor is not entitled to any surplus; and |
| 31 | (2) the obligor is not liable for any deficiency. |
| 32 | (f) The surplus or deficiency following a disposition is calculated |
| 33 | based on the amount of proceeds that would have been realized in a |
| 34 | disposition complying with IC 26-1-9.1-601 through IC 26-1-9.1-628 |
| 35 | to a transferee other than the secured party, a person related to the |
| 36 | secured party, or a secondary obligor if: |
| 37 | (1) the transferee in the disposition is the secured party, a person |
| 38 | related to the secured party, or a secondary obligor; and |
| | |
| 39 | (2) the amount of proceeds of the disposition is significantly |
| 40 | below the range of proceeds that a complying disposition to a |
| 41 | person other than the secured party, a person related to the |
| 42 | secured party, or a secondary obligor would have brought. |



| 1 | (g) A secured party that receives cash proceeds of a disposition in |
|----|--|
| 2 | good faith and without knowledge that the receipt violates the rights of |
| 3 | the holder of a security interest or other lien that is not subordinate to |
| 4 | the security interest or agricultural lien under which the disposition is |
| 5 | made: |
| 6 | (1) takes the cash proceeds free of the security interest or other |
| 7 | lien; |
| 8 | (2) is not obligated to apply the proceeds of the disposition to the |
| 9 | satisfaction of obligations secured by the security interest or other |
| 10 | lien; and |
| 11 | (3) is not obligated to account to or pay the holder of the security |
| 12 | interest or other lien for any surplus. |
| 13 | SECTION 84. IC 26-1-9.1-616 IS AMENDED TO READ AS |
| 14 | FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2023]: Sec. 616. (a) As used in this |
| 15 | section: |
| 16 | (1) "Explanation" means a writing record that: |
| 17 | (A) states the amount of the surplus or deficiency; |
| 18 | (B) provides an explanation in accordance with subsection (c) |
| 19 | of how the secured party calculated the surplus or deficiency; |
| 20 | (C) states, if applicable, that future debits, credits, charges, |
| 21 | including additional credit service charges or interest, rebates, |
| 22 | and expenses may affect the amount of the surplus or |
| 23 | deficiency; and |
| 24 | (D) provides a telephone number or mailing address from |
| 25 | which additional information concerning the transaction is |
| 26 | available. |
| 27 | (2) "Request" means a record: |
| 28 | (A) authenticated signed by a debtor or consumer obligor; |
| 29 | (B) requesting that the recipient provide an explanation; and |
| 30 | (C) sent after disposition of the collateral under |
| 31 | IC 26-1-9.1-610. |
| 32 | (b) In a consumer-goods transaction in which the debtor is entitled |
| 33 | to a surplus or a consumer obligor is liable for a deficiency under |
| 34 | IC 26-1-9.1-615, the secured party shall: |
| 35 | (1) send an explanation to the debtor or consumer obligor, as |
| 36 | applicable, after the disposition and: |
| 37 | (A) before or when the secured party accounts to the debtor |
| 38 | and pays any surplus or first makes written demand in a |
| 39 | record on the consumer obligor after the disposition for |
| 40 | payment of the deficiency; and |
| 41 | (B) within fourteen (14) days after receipt of a request; or |
| 42 | (2) in the case of a consumer obligor who is liable for a |
| | |



| 1 | deficiency, within fourteen (14) days after receipt of a request, |
|----|---|
| 2 | send to the consumer obligor a record waiving the secured party's |
| 3 | right to a deficiency. |
| 4 | (c) To comply with subsection (a)(1)(B), a writing an explanation |
| 5 | must provide the following information in the following order: |
| 6 | (1) the aggregate amount of obligations secured by the security |
| 7 | interest under which the disposition was made, and, if the amount |
| 8 | reflects a rebate of unearned interest or credit service charge, an |
| 9 | indication of that fact, calculated as of a specified date: |
| 10 | (A) if the secured party takes or receives possession of the |
| 11 | collateral after default, not more than thirty-five (35) days |
| 12 | before the secured party takes or receives possession; or |
| 13 | (B) if the secured party takes or receives possession of the |
| 14 | collateral before default or does not take possession of the |
| 15 | collateral, not more than thirty-five (35) days before the |
| 16 | disposition; |
| 17 | (2) the amount of proceeds of the disposition; |
| 18 | (3) the aggregate amount of the obligations after deducting the |
| 19 | amount of proceeds; |
| 20 | (4) the amount, in the aggregate or by type, and types of expenses, |
| 21 | including expenses of retaking, holding, preparing for disposition, |
| 22 | processing, and disposing of the collateral, and attorney's fees |
| 23 | secured by the collateral that are known to the secured party and |
| 24 | relate to the current disposition; |
| 25 | (5) the amount, in the aggregate or by type, and types of credits, |
| 26 | including rebates of interest or credit service charges, to which |
| 27 | the obligor is known to be entitled and that are not reflected in the |
| 28 | amount in paragraph (1); and |
| 29 | (6) the amount of the surplus or deficiency. |
| 30 | (d) A particular phrasing of the explanation is not required. An |
| 31 | explanation complying substantially with the requirements of |
| 32 | subsection (a) is sufficient, even if it includes minor errors that are not |
| 33 | seriously misleading. |
| 34 | (e) A debtor or consumer obligor is entitled without charge to one |
| 35 | (1) response to a request under this section during any six (6) month |
| 36 | period in which the secured party did not send to the debtor or |
| 37 | consumer obligor an explanation pursuant to subsection (b)(1). The |
| 38 | secured party may require payment of a charge not exceeding |
| 39 | twenty-five dollars (\$25) for each additional response. |
| 40 | SECTION 85. IC 26-1-9.1-619 IS AMENDED TO READ AS |
| 41 | FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2023]: Sec. 619. (a) In this section, |
| 42 | "transfer statement" means a record authenticated signed by a secured |



| 1 | party stating: |
|----|--|
| 2 | (1) that the debtor has defaulted in connection with an obligation |
| 3 | secured by specified collateral; |
| 4 | (2) that the secured party has exercised its post-default remedies |
| 5 | with respect to the collateral; |
| 6 | (3) that, by reason of the exercise, a transferee has acquired the |
| 7 | rights of the debtor in the collateral; and |
| 8 | (4) the name and mailing address of the secured party, debtor, and |
| 9 | transferee. |
| 10 | (b) A transfer statement entitles the transferee to the transfer or |
| 11 | record of all rights of the debtor in the collateral specified in the |
| 12 | statement in any official filing, recording, registration, or |
| 13 | certificate-of-title system covering the collateral. If a transfer statement |
| 14 | is presented with the applicable fee and request form to the official or |
| 15 | office responsible for maintaining the system, the official or office |
| 16 | shall: |
| 17 | (1) accept the transfer statement; |
| 18 | (2) promptly amend its records to reflect the transfer; and |
| 19 | (3) if applicable, issue a new appropriate certificate of title in the |
| 20 | name of transferee. |
| 21 | (c) A transfer of the record or legal title to collateral to a secure |
| 22 | party under subsection (b) or otherwise is not of itself a disposition of |
| 23 | collateral under IC 26-1-9.1 and does not of itself relieve the secured |
| 24 | party of its duties under IC 26-1-9.1. |
| 25 | SECTION 86. IC 26-1-9.1-620 IS AMENDED TO READ AS |
| 26 | FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2023]: Sec. 620. (a) Except as |
| 27 | otherwise provided in subsection (g), a secured party may accept |
| 28 | collateral in full or partial satisfaction of the obligation it secures only |
| 29 | if: |
| 30 | (1) the debtor consents to the acceptance under subsection (c); |
| 31 | (2) the secured party does not receive, within the time set forth ir |
| 32 | subsection (d), a notification of objection to the proposa |
| 33 | authenticated signed by: |
| 34 | (A) a person to which the secured party was required to send |
| 35 | a proposal under IC 26-1-9.1-621; or |
| 36 | (B) any other person, other than the debtor, holding an interest |
| 37 | in the collateral subordinate to the security interest that is the |
| 38 | subject of the proposal; |
| 39 | (3) if the collateral is consumer goods, the collateral is not in the |
| 40 | possession of the debtor when the debtor consents to the |
| 41 | acceptance; and |



2023

(4) subsection (e) does not require the secured party to dispose of

| 1 | the collateral or the debtor waives the requirement pursuant to IC 26-1-9.1-624. |
|----|--|
| 2 | |
| 3 | (b) A purported or apparent acceptance of collateral under this |
| 4 | section is ineffective unless: |
| 5 | (1) the secured party consents to the acceptance in an |
| 6 | authenticated a signed record or sends a proposal to the debtor; |
| 7 | and |
| 8 | (2) the conditions of subsection (a) are met. |
| 9 | (c) For purposes of this section: |
| 10 | (1) a debtor consents to an acceptance of collateral in partial |
| 11 | satisfaction of the obligation it secures only if the debtor agrees |
| 12 | to the terms of the acceptance in a record authenticated signed |
| 13 | after default; and |
| 14 | (2) a debtor consents to an acceptance of collateral in full |
| 15 | satisfaction of the obligation it secures only if the debtor agrees |
| 16 | to the terms of the acceptance in a record authenticated signed |
| 17 | after default or the secured party: |
| 18 | (A) sends to the debtor after default a proposal that is |
| 19 | unconditional or subject only to a condition that collateral not |
| 20 | in the possession of the secured party be preserved or |
| 21 | maintained; |
| 22 | (B) in the proposal, proposes to accept collateral in full |
| 23 | satisfaction of the obligation it secures; and |
| 24 | (C) does not receive a notification of objection authenticated |
| 25 | signed by the debtor within twenty (20) days after the proposal |
| 26 | is sent. |
| 27 | (d) To be effective under subsection (a)(2), a notification of |
| 28 | objection must be received by the secured party: |
| 29 | (1) in the case of a person to which the proposal was sent |
| 30 | pursuant to IC 26-1-9.1-621, within twenty (20) days after |
| 31 | notification was sent to that person; and |
| 32 | (2) in other cases: |
| 33 | (A) within twenty (20) days after the last notification was sent |
| 34 | pursuant to IC 26-1-9.1-621; or |
| 35 | (B) if a notification was not sent, before the debtor consents to |
| 36 | the acceptance under subsection (c). |
| 37 | (e) A secured party that has taken possession of collateral shall |
| 38 | dispose of the collateral pursuant to IC 26-1-9.1-610 within the time |
| 39 | specified in subsection (f) if: |
| 40 | (1) sixty percent (60%) of the cash price has been paid in the case |
| 41 | of a purchase-money security interest in consumer goods; or |
| 42 | (2) sixty percent (60%) of the principal amount of the obligation |
| | (1) 2 F (11, 2) 1- may printipal amount of the configurous |



| 1 | secured has been paid in the case of a non-purchase-money |
|----|--|
| 2 | security interest in consumer goods. |
| 3 | (f) To comply with subsection (e), the secured party shall dispose of |
| 4 | the collateral: |
| 5 | (1) within ninety (90) days after taking possession; or |
| 6 | (2) within any longer period to which the debtor and all secondary |
| 7 | obligors have agreed in an agreement to that effect entered into |
| 8 | and authenticated signed after default. |
| 9 | (g) In a consumer transaction, a secured party may not accept |
| 10 | collateral in partial satisfaction of the obligation it secures. |
| 11 | SECTION 87. IC 26-1-9.1-621 IS AMENDED TO READ AS |
| 12 | FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2023]: Sec. 621. (a) A secured |
| 13 | party that desires to accept collateral in full or partial satisfaction of the |
| 14 | obligation it secures shall send its proposal to: |
| 15 | (1) any person from which the secured party has received, before |
| 16 | the debtor consented to the acceptance, an authenticated a signed |
| 17 | notification of a claim of an interest in the collateral; |
| 18 | (2) any other secured party or lienholder that, ten (10) days before |
| 19 | the debtor consented to the acceptance, held a security interest in |
| 20 | or other lien on the collateral perfected by the filing of a financing |
| 21 | statement that: |
| 22 | (A) identified the collateral; |
| 23 | (B) was indexed under the debtor's name as of that date; and |
| 24 | (C) was filed in the office or offices in which to file a |
| 25 | financing statement against the debtor covering the collateral |
| 26 | as of that date; and |
| 27 | (3) any other secured party that, ten (10) days before the debtor |
| 28 | consented to the acceptance, held a security interest in the |
| 29 | collateral perfected by compliance with a statute, regulation, or |
| 30 | treaty described in IC 26-1-9.1-311(a). |
| 31 | (b) A secured party that desires to accept collateral in partial |
| 32 | satisfaction of the obligation it secures shall send its proposal to any |
| 33 | secondary obligor in addition to the persons described in subsection |
| 34 | (a). |
| 35 | SECTION 88. IC 26-1-9.1-624 IS AMENDED TO READ AS |
| 36 | FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2023]: Sec. 624. (a) A debtor or |
| 37 | secondary obligor may waive the right to notification of disposition of |
| 38 | collateral under IC 26-1-9.1-611 only by an agreement to that effect |
| 39 | entered into and authenticated signed after default. |
| 40 | (b) A debtor may waive the right to require disposition of collateral |
| 41 | under IC 26-1-9.1-620(e) only by an agreement to that effect entered |
| 42 | into and authenticated signed after default. |
| | |



| 1 | (c) Except in a consumer-goods transaction, a debtor or secondary |
|------------|--|
| 2 | obligor may waive the right to redeem collateral under IC 26-1-9.1-623 |
| 3 | only by an agreement to that effect entered into and authenticated |
| 4 | signed after default. |
| 5 | SECTION 89. IC 26-1-9.1-628 IS AMENDED TO READ AS |
| 6 | FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2023]: Sec. 628. (a) Subject to |
| 7 | subsection (f), unless a secured party knows that a person is a debtor |
| 8 | or obligor, knows the identity of the person, and knows how to |
| 9 | communicate with the person: |
| 10 | (1) the secured party is not liable to the person, or to a secured |
| 11 | party or lienholder that has filed a financing statement against the |
| 12 | person, for failure to comply with IC 26-1-9.1; and |
| 13 | (2) the secured party's failure to comply with IC 26-1-9.1 does not |
| 14 | affect the liability of the person for a deficiency. |
| 15 | (b) Subject to subsection (f), a secured party is not liable because |
| 16 | of its status as secured party: |
| 17 | (1) to a person that is a debtor or obligor, unless the secured party |
| 18 | knows: |
| 19 | (A) that the person is a debtor or obligor; |
| 20 | (B) the identity of the person; and |
| 21 | (C) how to communicate with the person; or |
| 22 | (2) to a secured party or lienholder that has filed a financing |
| 23 | statement against a person, unless the secured party knows: |
| 24 | (A) that the person is a debtor; and |
| 25 | (B) the identity of the person. |
| 26 | (c) A secured party is not liable to any person, and a person's |
| 27 | liability for a deficiency is not affected, because of any act or omission |
| 28 | arising out of the secured party's reasonable belief that a transaction is |
| 29 | not a consumer-goods transaction or a consumer transaction or that |
| 30 | goods are not consumer goods, if the secured party's belief is based on |
| 31 | its reasonable reliance on: |
| 32 | (1) a debtor's representation concerning the purpose for which |
| 33 | collateral was to be used, acquired, or held; or |
| 34 | (2) an obligor's representation concerning the purpose for which |
| 35 | a secured obligation was incurred. |
| 36 | (d) A secured party is not liable to any person under |
| 37 | IC 26-1-9.1-625(c)(2) for its failure to comply with IC 26-1-9.1-616. |
| 38 | (e) A secured party is not liable under IC 26-1-9.1-625(c)(2) more |
| 39 | than once with respect to any one secured obligation. |
| 10 | (f) Subsections (a) and (b) do not apply to limit the liability of a |
| 1 1 | secured party to a person if, at the time the secured party obtains |
| 12 | control of collateral that is a controllable account, controllable |



| 1 | electronic record, or controllable payment intangible or at the time |
|----------|---|
| 2 | the security interest attaches to the collateral, whichever is later: |
| 3 | (1) the person is a debtor or obligor; and |
| 4 | (2) the secured party knows that the information in subsection |
| 5 | (b)(1)(A), (b)(1)(B), or (b)(1)(C) relating to the person is not |
| 6 | provided by the collateral, a record attached to or logically |
| 7 | associated with the collateral, or the system in which the |
| 8 | collateral is recorded. |
| 9 | SECTION 90. IC 26-1-11 IS REPEALED [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, |
| 10 | 2023]. (Controllable Electronic Records). |
| 11 | SECTION 91. IC 26-1-12 IS ADDED TO THE INDIANA CODE |
| 12 | AS A NEW CHAPTER TO READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE |
| 13 | JULY 1, 2023]: |
| 14 | Chapter 12. Controllable Electronic Records |
| 15 | Sec. 101. This chapter shall be known and may be cited as |
| 16 | Uniform Commercial Code - Controllable Electronic Records. |
| 17 | Sec. 102. (a) In this chapter the following definitions apply: |
| 18 | (1) "Controllable electronic record" means a record stored in |
| 19 | an electronic medium that can be subjected to control under |
| 20 | section 105 of this chapter. The term does not include a |
| 21 | controllable account, a controllable payment intangible, a |
| 22 | deposit account, an electronic copy of a record evidencing |
| 23 24 | chattel paper, an electronic document of title, electronic |
| 24 | money, investment property, or a transferrable record. |
| 25 | (2) "Qualifying purchaser" means a purchaser: |
| 26 | (A) of a controllable electronic record; or |
| 27 | (B) of an interest in a controllable electronic record; |
| 28 | that obtains control of the controllable electronic record for |
| 29 | value, in good faith, and without notice of a claim of a |
| 30 | property right in the controllable electronic record. |
| 31 | (3) "Transferrable record" has the meaning set forth in: |
| 32 | (A) Section 201(a)(1) of the Electronic Signatures in Global |
| 33 | and National Commerce Act (15 U.S.C. 7021(a)(1)); or |
| 34 | (B) IC 26-2-8-115(a). |
| 35 | (4) "Value" has the meaning set forth in IC 26-1-3.1-303(a), |
| 36 | as if references in IC 26-1-3.1-303(a) to an "instrument" were |
| 37 | references to a controllable account, a controllable electronic |
| 38 | record, or a controllable payment intangible. |
| 39 | (b) The definitions in IC 26-1-9.1 of "account debtor", |
| 40 | "controllable account", "controllable payment intangible", |
| 41 | "chattel paper", "deposit account", "electronic money", and |
| 42 | "investment property" apply throughout this chapter. |



| 1 | (c) The general definitions and principles of construction and |
|----|--|
| 2 | interpretation set forth in IC 26-1-1 apply throughout this chapter |
| 3 | Sec. 103. (a) If there is a conflict between this chapter and |
| 4 | IC 26-1-9.1, IC 26-1-9.1 governs. |
| 5 | (b) A transaction subject to this chapter is subject to: |
| 6 | (1) any applicable rule of law that establishes a different rule |
| 7 | for consumers; and |
| 8 | (2) any: |
| 9 | (A) other statute or regulation that regulates the rates. |
| 10 | charges, agreements, and practices for loans, credit sales |
| 11 | or other extensions of credit, including IC 24-4.5; and |
| 12 | (B) consumer protection statute or regulation. |
| 13 | Sec. 104. (a) This section applies to the acquisition and purchase |
| 14 | rights in a controllable account or a controllable payment |
| 15 | intangible, including the rights and benefits under subsections (c). |
| 16 | (d), (e), (g), and (h) of a purchaser and a qualifying purchaser, in |
| 17 | the same manner that this section applies with respect to a |
| 18 | controllable electronic record. |
| 19 | (b) For purposes of determining whether a purchaser of a |
| 20 | controllable account or a controllable payment intangible is a |
| 21 | qualifying purchaser, the purchaser obtains control of the account |
| 22 | or the payment intangible if the purchaser obtains control of the |
| 23 | controllable electronic record that evidences the account or the |
| 24 | payment intangible. |
| 25 | (c) Except as provided in this section, law other than this |
| 26 | chapter determines: |
| 27 | (1) whether a person acquires a right in a controllable |
| 28 | electronic record; and |
| 29 | (2) the right the person acquires. |
| 30 | (d) A purchaser of a controllable electronic record acquires all |
| 31 | rights in the controllable electronic record that the transferor had |
| 32 | or had the power to transfer. However, a purchaser of a limited |
| 33 | interest in a controllable electronic record acquires rights only to |
| 34 | the extent of the interest purchased. |
| 35 | (e) A qualifying purchaser acquires the qualifying purchaser's |
| 36 | rights in a controllable electronic record free of a claim of a |
| 37 | property right in the controllable electronic record. |
| 38 | (f) Except as provided in subsections (a) and (e) with respect to |
| 39 | a controllable account or a controllable payment intangible, or in |
| 40 | law other than this chapter, a qualifying purchaser takes: |
| 41 | (1) a right to payment; |

(2) a right to performance; or



42

| 1 | (3) another interest in property; |
|----------------------------|---|
| 2 | that is evidenced by a controllable electronic record subject to a |
| 3 | claim of a property right in the right to payment, right to |
| 4 | performance, or other interest in property. |
| 5 | (g) An action may not be asserted against a qualifying purchaser |
| 6 | based on both: |
| 7 | (1) a purchase by the qualifying purchaser of a controllable |
| 8 | electronic record; and |
| 9 | (2) a claim of a property right in another controllable |
| 0 | electronic record; |
| 1 | regardless of whether the action is framed in conversion, replevin, |
| 2 | constructive trust, equitable lien, or another theory. |
| 3 | (h) The filing of a financing statement under IC 26-1-9.1 is not |
| 4 | notice of a claim of property right in a controllable electronic |
| 5 | record. |
| 6 | Sec. 105. (a) A person has control of a controllable electronic |
| 7 | record if the electronic record, a record attached to or logically |
| 8 | associated with the electronic record, or a system in which the |
| 9 | electronic record is recorded: |
| 0.0 | (1) gives the person: |
| 21 | (A) power to avail itself of substantially all the benefit from |
| 22 | the electronic record; and |
| 22 23 24 25 26 | (B) exclusive power, subject to subsection (b), to: |
| .4 | (i) prevent others from availing themselves of |
| 25 | substantially all the benefit from the electronic record; |
| 26 | and |
| 27 | (ii) transfer control of the electronic record to another |
| 28 | person or cause another person to obtain control of |
| .9 | another controllable electronic record as a result of the |
| 0 | transfer of the electronic record; and |
| 1 | (2) enables the person readily to identify itself in any way, |
| 2 | including by name, identifying number, cryptographic key |
| 3 | office, or account number, as having powers specified in |
| 4 | subdivision (1). |
| 5 | (b) Subject to subsection (c), a power is exclusive under |
| 6 | subsection (a)(1)(B)(i) and (a)(1)(B)(ii) even if: |
| 7 | (1) the controllable electronic record, a record attached to or |
| 8 | logically associated with the electronic record, or a system in |
| 9 | which the electronic record is recorded limits the use of the |
| 0 | electronic record or has a protocol programmed to cause a |
| .1 | change including a transfer or loss of control or a |

modification of benefits afforded by the electronic record; or



42

| 1 | (2) the power is shared with another person. |
|----|---|
| 2 | (c) A power of person is not shared with another person under |
| 3 | subsection (b)(2) and the person's power is not exclusive if: |
| 4 | (1) the person can exercise the power only if the power also is |
| 5 | exercised by the other person; and |
| 6 | (2) the other person: |
| 7 | (A) can exercise the power without exercise of the power |
| 8 | by the person; or |
| 9 | (B) is the transferor to the person of an interest in the |
| 10 | controllable electronic record or in a controllable account |
| 11 | or controllable payment instrument evidenced by the |
| 12 | controllable electronic record. |
| 13 | (d) If a person has the powers specified in subsection $(a)(1)(B)(i)$ |
| 14 | and (a)(1)(B)(ii), the powers are presumed to be exclusive. |
| 15 | (e) A person has control of a controllable electronic record if |
| 16 | another person, other than the transferor to the person of an |
| 17 | interest in the controllable electronic record, or in a controllable |
| 18 | account or controllable payment intangible evidenced by the |
| 19 | controllable electronic record: |
| 20 | (1) has control of the electronic record and acknowledges that |
| 21 | it has control on behalf of the person; or |
| 22 | (2) obtains control of the electronic record after having |
| 23 | acknowledged that it will obtain control of the electronic |
| 24 | record on behalf of the person. |
| 25 | (f) A person that has control under this section is not required |
| 26 | to acknowledge that is has control on behalf of another person. |
| 27 | (g) If a person acknowledges that it has or will obtain control on |
| 28 | behalf of another person, unless the person otherwise agrees or law |
| 29 | other than this chapter or IC 26-1-9.1 otherwise provides, the |
| 30 | person does not owe any duty to any other person and is not |
| 31 | required to confirm the acknowledgment to any other person. |
| 32 | Sec. 106. (a) An account debtor on a controllable account or a |
| 33 | controllable payment intangible may discharge its obligation by |
| 34 | paying: |
| 35 | (1) the person having control of the controllable electronic |
| 36 | record that evidences the controllable account or the |
| 37 | controllable payment intangible; or |
| 38 | (2) except as provided in subsection (b), a person that |
| 39 | formerly had control of the controllable electronic record. |
| 40 | (b) Subject to subsection (d), the account debtor may not |
| 41 | discharge its obligation by paying a person that formerly had |

control of the controllable electronic record if the account debtor



42

| 1 | receives a notification that: |
|----|--|
| 2 | (1) is signed by a person that formerly had control or by the |
| 3 | person to which control was transferred; |
| 4 | (2) reasonably identifies the controllable account or |
| 5 | controllable payment intangible; |
| 6 | (3) notifies the account debtor that control of the controllable |
| 7 | electronic record that evidences the controllable account or |
| 8 | controllable payment intangible was transferred; |
| 9 | (4) identifies the transferee, in any reasonable way, including |
| 10 | by name, identifying number, cryptographic key, office, or |
| 11 | account number; and |
| 12 | (5) provides a commercially reasonable method by which the |
| 13 | account debtor is to pay the transferee. |
| 14 | (c) After receipt of a notification that complies with subsection |
| 15 | (b), the account debtor may discharge its obligation by paying in |
| 16 | accordance with the notification and may not discharge the |
| 17 | obligation by paying a person that formerly had control. |
| 18 | (d) Subject to subsection (h), notification is ineffective under |
| 19 | subsection (b): |
| 20 | (1) unless, before the notification is sent, the account debtor |
| 21 | and the person that, at that time, had control of the |
| 22 | controllable electronic record that evidences the controllable |
| 23 | account or the controllable payment intangible agree in a |
| 24 | signed record to a commercially reasonable method by which |
| 25 | a person may furnish reasonable proof that control has been |
| 26 | transferred; |
| 27 | (2) to the extent an agreement between the account debtor and |
| 28 | seller of a payment intangible limits the account debtor's duty |
| 29 | to pay a person other than the seller and the limitation is |
| 30 | effective under law other than this chapter; or |
| 31 | (3) at the option of the account debtor, if the notification |
| 32 | notifies the account debtor to: |
| 33 | (A) divide a payment; |
| 34 | (B) make less than the full amount of an installment or |
| 35 | other periodic payment; or |
| 36 | (C) pay any part of a payment by more than one (1) |
| 37 | method or to more than one (1) person. |
| 38 | (e) Subject to subsection (h), if requested by the account debtor, |
| 39 | the person giving notification under subsection (b) seasonably shall |
| 40 | furnish reasonable proof, using the method in the agreement |
| 41 | described in subsection (d)(1), that control of the controllable |

electronic record has been transferred. Unless the person complies



42

| 1 | with the request, the account debtor may discharge its obligation |
|----|--|
| 2 | by paying a person that formerly had control, even if the account |
| 3 | debtor has received a notification under subsection (b). |
| 4 | (f) A person furnishes reasonable proof under subsection (e) |
| 5 | that control has been transferred if the person demonstrates, using |
| 6 | the method in the agreement described in subsection (d)(1), that |
| 7 | the transferee has the power to: |
| 8 | (1) avail itself of substantially all the benefit from the |
| 9 | controllable electronic record; |
| 10 | (2) prevent others from availing themselves of substantially |
| 11 | all the benefit from the controllable electronic record; and |
| 12 | (3) transfer the powers specified in subdivisions (1) and (2) to |
| 13 | another person. |
| 14 | (g) Subject to subsection (h), an account debtor may not waive |
| 15 | or vary its rights under subsections (d)(1) and (e) or its option |
| 16 | under subsection (d)(3). |
| 17 | (h) This section is subject to law other than this chapter that |
| 18 | establishes a different rule for an account debtor who is an |
| 19 | individual and who incurred the obligation primarily for personal, |
| 20 | family, or household purposes. |
| 21 | Sec. 107. (a) Except as provided in subsection (b), the local law |
| 22 | of an electronic record's jurisdiction governs a matter covered by |
| 23 | this chapter. |
| 24 | (b) For a controllable electronic record that evidences a |
| 25 | controllable account or a controllable payment intangible, the local |
| 26 | law of the controllable electronic record's jurisdiction governs a |
| 27 | matter covered by section 106 of this chapter unless an effective |
| 28 | agreement determines that the local law of another jurisdiction |
| 29 | governs. |
| 30 | (c) The following rules determine a controllable electronic |
| 31 | record's jurisdiction under this section: |
| 32 | (1) If the controllable electronic record, or a record that is |
| 33 | attached to or logically associated with the controllable |
| 34 | electronic record and that is readily available for review, |
| 35 | expressly provides that a particular jurisdiction is the |
| 36 | controllable electronic record's jurisdiction for purposes of |
| 37 | this chapter or IC 26-1, that jurisdiction is the controllable |
| 38 | electronic record's jurisdiction. |
| 39 | (2) If subdivision (1) does not apply, and the rules of the |
| 40 | system in which the controllable electronic record is recorded |

are readily available for review and expressly provide that a

particular jurisdiction is the controllable electronic record's



41

42

| 1 | jurisdiction for purposes of this chapter or IC 26-1, that |
|----------|---|
| 2 | jurisdiction is the controllable electronic record's jurisdiction |
| 3 | (3) If subdivisions (1) and (2) do not apply, and the |
| 4 | controllable electronic record, or a record that is attached to |
| 5 | or logically associated with the controllable electronic record |
| 6 | and that is readily available for review, expressly provides |
| 7 | that the controllable electronic record is governed by the law |
| 8 | of a particular jurisdiction, that jurisdiction is the |
| 9 | controllable electronic record's jurisdiction. |
| 10 | (4) If subdivisions (1) through (3) do not apply, and the rules |
| 11 | of the system in which the controllable electronic record is |
| 12 | recorded are readily available for review and expressly |
| 13 | provide that a particular jurisdiction is the controllable |
| 14 | electronic record's jurisdiction, that jurisdiction is the |
| 15 | controllable electronic record's jurisdiction. |
| 16 | (5) If subdivisions (1) through (4) do not apply, the |
| 17 | controllable electronic record's jurisdiction is the District of |
| 18 | Columbia. |
| 19 | (d) If subsection (c)(5) applies and this chapter is not in effect in |
| 20 | the District of Columbia without material modification, the |
| 21 22 | governing law for a matter covered by this chapter is the law of the |
| 23 | District of Columbia as though this chapter were in effect in the District of Columbia without material modification. |
| 23 24 | (e) To the extent that subsections (a) and (b) provide that the |
| 25 | local law of the controllable electronic record's jurisdiction |
| 26 | governs a matter covered by this chapter, that law governs even if |
| 27 | the matter or a transaction to which the matter relates does not |
| 28 | bear any relation to the controllable record's jurisdiction. |
| 29 | (f) The rights acquired under section 104 of this chapter by a |
| 30 | purchaser or a qualifying purchaser are governed by the law |
| 31 | applicable under this section at the time of purchase. |
| 32 | SECTION 92. IC 26-1-12.5 IS ADDED TO THE INDIANA CODE |
| 33 | AS A NEW CHAPTER TO READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE |
| 34 | JULY 1, 2023]: |
| 35 | Chapter 12.5. Transitional Provisions For Uniform Commercia |
| 36 | Code Amendments (2022) |
| 37 | Sec. 101. This chapter may be cited as Transitional Provisions |
| 38 | for Uniform Commercial Code Amendments (2022). |
| 39 | Sec. 102. (a) In this chapter, the following terms have the |
| 10 | following meanings: |

(1) The following terms have the following meanings:

(A) "Act" refers to the amendments to IC 26-1 that:



41

| 1 | (i) were made during the 2023 regular session of the |
|----------|--|
| 2 | general assembly; and |
| 3 | (ii) took effect July 1, 2023. |
| 4 | (B) "Adjustment date" means July 1, 2025. |
| 5 | (2) "Chapter 12" refers to IC 26-1-12. |
| 6 | (3) "Chapter 12 property" means a controllable account, a |
| 7 | controllable electronic record, or a controllable payment |
| 8 | intangible. |
| 9 | (b) The following definitions in other chapters of IC 26-1 apply |
| 0 | to this chapter: |
| l 1 | "Controllable account". IC 26-1-9.1-102. |
| 12 | "Controllable electronic record". IC 26-1-12-102. |
| 13 | "Controllable payment intangible". IC 26-1-9.1-102. |
| 14 | "Electronic money". IC 26-1-9.1-102. |
| 15 | "Financing statement". IC 26-1-9.1-102. |
| 16 | (c) IC 26-1-1 contains general definitions and principles of |
| 17 | $construction\ and\ interpretation\ that\ apply\ throughout\ this\ chapter.$ |
| 18 | Sec. 201. Except as provided in sections 301 through 306 of this |
| 19 | chapter, a transaction validly entered into before July 1, 2023, and |
| 20 | the rights, duties, and interests flowing from the transaction |
| 21 | remain valid after June 30, 2023, and may be terminated, |
| 22 | completed, consummated, or enforced as required or permitted by |
| 23 24 | law other than IC 26-1 or, if applicable, by IC 26-1 as though the |
| 24 | act had not taken effect. |
| 25 | Sec. 301. (a) Except as otherwise provided in this section or in |
| 26 | sections 302 through 306 of this chapter: |
| 27 | (1) IC 26-1-9.1, as amended by the act; and |
| 28 | (2) IC 26-1-12; |
| 29 | apply to a transaction, lien, or interest in property, even if the |
| 30 | transaction, lien, or interest was entered into, created, or acquired |
| 31 | before July 1, 2023. |
| 32 | (b) Except as provided in subsection (c) and in sections 302 |
| 33 | through 306 of this chapter: |
| 34 | (1) a transaction, lien, or interest in property that was validly |
| 35 | entered into, created, or transferred before July 1, 2023, and |
| 36 | was not governed by IC 26-1, but would be subject to: |
| 37 | (A) IC 26-1-9.1, as amended by the act; or |
| 38 | (B) IC 26-1-12; |
| 39 | if it had been entered into, created, or transferred on or after |
| 10 | July 1, 2023, including the rights, duties, and interests flowing |
| 11 | from the transaction, lien, or interest, remain valid on and |
| 12 | after July 1, 2023; and |



| 1 | (2) the transaction, lien, or interest may be terminated, |
|----|---|
| 2 | completed, consummated, and enforced as required or |
| 3 | permitted by: |
| 4 | (A) the act; or |
| 5 | (B) the law that would apply if the act had not taken effect. |
| 6 | (c) The act does not affect an action, case, or proceeding |
| 7 | commenced before July 1, 2023. |
| 8 | Sec. 302. (a) A security interest that is enforceable and perfected |
| 9 | on June 30, 2022, is a perfected security interest under the act if, on |
| 10 | July 1, 2023, the requirements for enforceability and perfection |
| 11 | under the act are satisfied without further action. |
| 12 | (b) If a security interest is enforceable and effective on June 30, |
| 13 | 2022, but the requirements for enforceability and perfection under |
| 14 | the act are not satisfied on July 1, 2023, the security interest: |
| 15 | (1) is a perfected security interest until the earlier of: |
| 16 | (A) the time perfection would have ceased under IC 26-1 as |
| 17 | in effect on June 30, 2023; or |
| 18 | (B) the adjustment date; |
| 19 | (2) remains enforceable on or after the time specified in |
| 20 | subdivision (1) only if the security interest satisfies the |
| 21 | requirements for enforceability under IC 26-1-9.1-203, as |
| 22 | amended by the act, before the adjustment date; and |
| 23 | (3) remains perfected on or after the time specified in |
| 24 | subdivision (1) only if the requirements for perfection under |
| 25 | the act are satisfied before the time specified in subdivision |
| 26 | (1). |
| 27 | Sec. 303. A security interest that is enforceable on June 30, 2023, |
| 28 | but is unperfected on June 30, 2023: |
| 29 | (1) remains an enforceable security interest until the |
| 30 | adjustment date; |
| 31 | (2) remains enforceable on or after the adjustment date if the |
| 32 | security interest becomes enforceable under IC 26-1-9.1-203, |
| 33 | as amended by the act, on July 1, 2023, or before the |
| 34 | adjustment date; and |
| 35 | (3) becomes perfected; |
| 36 | (A) without further action on July 1, 2023, if the |
| 37 | requirements for perfection under the act are satisfied |
| 38 | before or on July 1, 2023; or |
| 39 | (B) when the requirements for perfection under the act are |
| 40 | satisfied if the requirements are satisfied after July 1, 2023. |
| 41 | Sec. 304. (a) If action, other than the filing of a financing |
| 42 | statement, is taken before July 1, 2023, and the action would have |



- resulted in perfection of a security interest had the security interest become enforceable before July 1, 2023, the action is effective to perfect a security interest that attaches under the act before the adjustment date. An attached security interest becomes unperfected on the adjustment date unless the security interest becomes a perfected security interest under the act before the adjustment date.
- (b) The filing of a financing statement before July 1, 2023, is effective to perfect a security interest on July 1, 2023, to the extent the filing would satisfy the requirements for perfection under the act.
- (c) The taking of an action before July 1, 2023, is sufficient for the enforceability of a security interest on July 1, 2023, if the action would satisfy the requirements for enforceability under the act.
- Sec. 305. (a) Subject to subsections (b) and (c), the act determines the priority of conflicting claims to collateral.
- (b) Subject to subsection (c), if the priorities of claims to collateral were established before July 1, 2023, IC 26-1-9.1 as in effect before July 1, 2023, determines priority.
- (c) On the adjustment date, to the extent the priorities determined by IC 26-1-9.1, as amended by the act, modify the priorities established before July 1, 2023, the priorities of claims to chapter 12 property and electronic money established before July 1, 2023, cease to apply.
- Sec. 306. (a) Subject to subsections (b) and (c), chapter 12 determines the priority of conflicting claims to chapter 12 property when the priority rules of IC 26-1-9.1, as amended by the act, do not apply.
- (b) Subject to subsection (c), when the priority rules of IC 26-1-9.1, as amended by the act, do not apply and the priorities of claims to chapter 12 property were established before July 1, 2023, law other than chapter 12 determines priority.
- (c) When the priority rules of IC 26-1-9.1, as amended by the act, do not apply, to the extent the priorities determined by the act modify the priorities established before July 1, 2023, the priorities of claims to chapter 12 property established before July 1, 2023, cease to apply on the adjustment date.
- SECTION 93. IC 32-34-1.5-3, AS AMENDED BY P.L.110-2022, SECTION 8, IS AMENDED TO READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2023]: Sec. 3. The following definitions apply throughout this chapter:
 - (1) "Apparent owner" means a person whose name appears on the



| 1 | records of a holder as the owner of property held, issued, or owing |
|----|---|
| 2 | by the holder. |
| 3 | (2) "Attorney general's agent" means a person with which the |
| 4 | attorney general contracts to conduct an examination under |
| 5 | section 53 of this chapter on behalf of the attorney general. |
| 6 | (3) "Business association" means a corporation, joint stock |
| 7 | company, investment company other than an investment company |
| 8 | registered under the Investment Company Act of 1940 (15 U.S.C. |
| 9 | 80a-1 et seq.), partnership, unincorporated association, joint |
| 10 | venture, limited liability company, business trust, trust company, |
| 11 | land bank, safe deposit company, safekeeping depository, |
| 12 | financial organization, insurance company, federally chartered |
| 13 | entity, utility, sole proprietorship, or other business entity, |
| 14 | whether or not for profit. |
| 15 | (4) "Confidential information" means records, reports, and |
| 16 | information that are considered confidential under section 78 of |
| 17 | this chapter. |
| 18 | (5) "Controllable electronic record" has the meaning set forth in |
| 19 | IC 26-1-11-104. IC 26-1-12-102. |
| 20 | (6) "Domicile" means the following: |
| 21 | (A) For a corporation, the state of its incorporation. |
| 22 | (B) For a business association other than a corporation whose |
| 23 | formation requires a filing with a state, the state of its filing. |
| 24 | (C) For a federally chartered entity or an investment company |
| 25 | registered under the Investment Company Act of 1940, as |
| 26 | amended (15 U.S.C. 80a-1 et seq.), the state of its home office. |
| 27 | (D) For any other holder, the state of its principal place of |
| 28 | business. |
| 29 | (7) "Electronic" means relating to technology having electrical, |
| 30 | digital, magnetic, wireless, optical, electromagnetic, or similar |
| 31 | capabilities. |
| 32 | (8) "Electronic mail" means a communication by electronic means |
| 33 | which is automatically retained and stored and may be readily |
| 34 | accessed or retrieved. |
| 35 | (9) "Financial organization" means a savings and loan association, |
| 36 | building and loan association, savings bank, industrial bank, bank, |
| 37 | banking organization, or credit union. |
| 38 | (10) "Financial organization loyalty program" means a record |
| 39 | given without direct monetary consideration, excluding an annual |
| 40 | or periodic fee, under an award, reward, benefit, loyalty, |
| 41 | incentive, rebate, or other promotional program established by a |
| 42 | financial organization for the purpose of rewarding a relationship |



| 1 | with the sponsoring financial organization. The term includes: |
|----|--|
| 2 | (A) both a physical card and an electronic record; and |
| 3 | (B) a program offering a record that is redeemable for money |
| 4 | or cash or is otherwise monetized by the financial |
| 5 | organization. |
| 6 | (11) "Game related digital content" means digital content that |
| 7 | exists only in an electronic game or electronic-game platform. |
| 8 | The term includes game-play currency such as a virtual wallet, |
| 9 | even if denominated in United States currency and, if for use or |
| 10 | redemption only within the game or platform or another electronic |
| 11 | game or electronic-game platform, points sometimes referred to |
| 12 | as gems, tokens, gold, and similar names and digital codes. The |
| 13 | term does not include an item that the issuer: |
| 14 | (A) permits to be redeemed for use outside a game or platform |
| 15 | for money or goods or services that have more than minimal |
| 16 | value; or |
| 17 | (B) otherwise monetizes for use outside a game or platform. |
| 18 | (12) "Holder" means a person obligated to hold for the account of, |
| 19 | or to deliver or pay to, the owner property subject to this chapter. |
| 20 | (13) "Insurance company" means an association, corporation, or |
| 21 | fraternal or mutual benefit organization, whether or not for profit, |
| 22 | engaged in the business of providing life endowments, annuities, |
| 23 | or insurance, including accident, burial, casualty, credit life, |
| 24 | contract performance, dental, disability, fidelity, fire, health, |
| 25 | hospitalization, illness, life, malpractice, marine, mortgage, |
| 26 | surety, wage protection, and worker's compensation insurance. |
| 27 | (14) "Loyalty card" means a record given without direct monetary |
| 28 | consideration under an award, reward, benefit, loyalty, incentive, |
| 29 | rebate, or promotional program which may be used or redeemed |
| 30 | only to obtain goods or services or a discount on goods or |
| 31 | services. The term does not include a record that may be |
| 32 | redeemed for money or otherwise monetized by the issuer. |
| 33 | (15) "Mineral" means gas, oil, coal, oil shale, other gaseous liquid |
| 34 | or solid hydrocarbon, cement material, sand and gravel, road |
| 35 | material, building stone, chemical raw material, gemstone, |
| 36 | fissionable and nonfissionable ores, colloidal and other clay, |
| 37 | steam and other geothermal resources, and any other substance |
| 38 | defined as a mineral by a law of this state other than this chapter. |
| 39 | (16) "Mineral proceeds" means an amount payable for the |
| 40 | extraction, production, or sale of minerals, or, on the |
| 41 | abandonment of the amount, an amount that becomes payable |
| 42 | after abandonment. The term includes an amount payable: |



| 1 | (A) for the acquisition and retention of a mineral lease, |
|----------------|---|
| 2 | including a bonus, royalty, compensatory royalty, shut-in |
| 3 | royalty, minimum royalty, and delay rental; |
| 4 | (B) for the extraction, production, or sale of minerals, |
| 5 | including a net revenue interest, royalty, overriding royalty, |
| 6 | extraction payment, and production payment; and |
| 7 | (C) under an agreement or option, including a joint-operation |
| 8 | agreement, unit agreement, pooling agreement, and farm out |
| 9 | agreement. |
| 10 | (17) "Money order" means a payment order for a specified |
| 11 | amount of money. The term includes an express money order and |
| 12 | a personal money order on which the remitter is the purchaser. |
| 13 | (18) "Municipal bond" means a bond or evidence of indebtedness |
| 14 | issued by a municipality or other political subdivision of a state. |
| 15 | (19) "Non-freely transferable security" means a security that |
| 16 | cannot be delivered to the attorney general by the Depository |
| 17 | Trust & Clearing Corporation or similar custodian of securities |
| 18 | providing post-trade clearing and settlement services to financial |
| 19 | markets or cannot be delivered because there is no agent to effect |
| 20 | transfer. The term includes a worthless security. |
| 21 | (20) "Owner" means a person that has a legal, beneficial, or |
| | equitable interest in property subject to this chapter or the |
| 22 23 24 | person's legal representative when acting on behalf of the owner. |
| 24 | The term includes: |
| 25 | (A) for a deposit, a depositor; |
| 26 | (B) for a trust other than a deposit in trust, a beneficiary; |
| 27 | (C) for other property, a creditor, claimant, or payee; and |
| 28 | (D) the lawful bearer of a record that may be used to obtain |
| 29 | money, a reward, or a thing of value. |
| 30 | (21) "Payroll card" means a record that evidences a payroll card |
| 31 | account as defined in Regulation E (12 CFR Part 1005). |
| 32 | (22) "Person" means an individual, estate, business association, |
| 33 | public corporation, government or governmental subdivision, |
| 34 | agency, or instrumentality, or other legal entity. |
| 35 | (23) "Property" means tangible property described in section 8 of |
| 36 | this chapter or a fixed and certain interest in intangible property |
| 37 | held, issued, or owed in the course of a holder's business or by a |
| 38 | government or governmental subdivision, agency, or |
| 39 | instrumentality. The term includes: |
| 10 | (A) all income from or increments to the property; and |
| 4 1 | (B) property referred to as or evidenced by: |
| 12 | (i) money, virtual currency, interest, or a dividend, check, |
| | |



| 1 | draft, deposit, or payroll card; |
|----|--|
| 2 | (ii) a credit balance, customer's overpayment, security |
| 3 | deposit, refund, credit memorandum, unpaid wage, unused |
| 4 | ticket for which the issuer has an obligation to provide a |
| 5 | refund, mineral proceeds, or unidentified remittance; |
| 6 | (iii) a security, except for a worthless security or a security |
| 7 | that is subject to a lien, legal hold, or restriction evidenced |
| 8 | on the records of the holder or imposed by operation of law, |
| 9 | if the lien, legal hold, or restriction restricts the holder's or |
| 10 | owner's ability to receive, transfer, sell, or otherwise |
| 11 | negotiate the security; |
| 12 | (iv) a bond, debenture, note, or other evidence of |
| 13 | indebtedness; |
| 14 | (v) money deposited to redeem a security, make a |
| 15 | distribution, or pay a dividend; |
| 16 | (vi) an amount due and payable under an annuity contract or |
| 17 | insurance policy; and |
| 18 | (vii) an amount distributable from a trust or custodial fund |
| 19 | established under a plan to provide health, welfare, pension, |
| 20 | vacation, severance, retirement, death, stock purchase, profit |
| 21 | sharing, employee savings, supplemental unemployment |
| 22 | insurance, or a similar benefit. |
| 23 | The term does not include property held in a plan described in |
| 24 | Section 529A of the Internal Revenue Code, game related digital |
| 25 | content, a financial organization loyalty program, a loyalty card, |
| 26 | or an in-store credit for returned merchandise. |
| 27 | (24) "Putative holder" means a person believed by the attorney |
| 28 | general to be a holder, until the person pays or delivers to the |
| 29 | attorney general property subject to this chapter or the attorney |
| 30 | general or court makes a final determination that the person is or |
| 31 | is not a holder. |
| 32 | (25) "Record" means information that is inscribed on a tangible |
| 33 | medium or that is stored in an electronic or other medium and is |
| 34 | retrievable in perceivable form. |
| 35 | (26) "Security" means: |
| 36 | (A) a security (as defined in IC 26-1-8.1-102); |
| 37 | (B) a security entitlement (as defined in IC 26-1-8.1-102), |
| 38 | including a customer security account held by a registered |
| 39 | broker-dealer, to the extent the financial assets held in the |
| 40 | security account are not: |
| 41 | (i) registered on the books of the issuer in the name of the |
| 42 | person for which the broker-dealer holds the assets; |



| 1 | (ii) payable to the order of the person; or |
|----------|---|
| 2 | (iii) specifically indorsed to the person; or |
| 3 | (C) an equity interest in a business association not included in |
| 4 | clause (A) or (B). |
| 5 | (27) "Sign" means, with present intent to authenticate or adopt a |
| 6 | record: |
| 7 | (A) to execute or adopt a tangible symbol; or |
| 8 | (B) to attach to or logically associate with the record an |
| 9 | electronic symbol, sound, or process. |
| 10 | (28) "State" means a state of the United States, the District of |
| 11 | Columbia, the Commonwealth of Puerto Rico, the United States |
| 12 | Virgin Islands, or any territory or insular possession subject to the |
| 13 | jurisdiction of the United States. |
| 14 | (29) "Utility" means a person that owns or operates for public use |
| 15 | a plant, equipment, real property, franchise, or license for the |
| 16 | following public services: |
| 17 | (A) Transmission of communications or information. |
| 18 | (B) Production, storage, transmission, sale, delivery, or |
| 19 | furnishing of electricity, water, steam, or gas. |
| 20 | (C) Provision of sewage or septic services, or trash, garbage, |
| 21 22 | or recycling disposal. |
| 22 | (30) "Virtual currency" means a digital representation of value |
| 23 | used as a medium of exchange, unit of account, or store of value, |
| 24 25 | which does not have legal tender status recognized by the United |
| 25 | States. The term does not include: |
| 26 | (A) the software or protocols governing the transfer of the |
| 27 | digital representation of value; |
| 28 | (B) game related digital content; |
| 29 | (C) a financial organization loyalty program; or |
| 30 | (D) a loyalty card. |
| 31 | (31) "Worthless security" means a security whose cost of |
| 32 | liquidation and delivery to the attorney general would exceed the |
| 33 | value of the security on the date a report is due under this chapter. |
| 34 | SECTION 94. IC 32-34-1.5-87, AS AMENDED BY P.L.110-2022, |
| 35 | SECTION 9, IS AMENDED TO READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE |
| 36 | JULY 1, 2023]: Sec. 87. (a) The attorney general may adopt rules under |
| 37 | IC 4-22-2 to carry out the purposes of this chapter. |
| 38 | (b) The attorney general may adopt rules under IC 4-22-2 regarding |
| 39 | virtual currency, controllable electronic records, and digital assets, to |
| 40 | the extent such rules are consistent with, and not otherwise covered by |
| 41 | the following: |
| 42 | (1) IC 26-1-9.1. |



- 1 (2) IC 26-1-11. **IC 26-1-12.**
- 2 (3) Any other Indiana law concerning virtual currency,
- controllable electronic records, or digital assets.

